

**Oracle Banking API**  
System Configuration User Manual  
Release 18.2.0.0.0

**Part No. E97825-01**

**June 2018**

**ORACLE®**

System Configuration User Manual

June 2018

Oracle Financial Services Software Limited

Oracle Park

Off Western Express Highway

Goregaon (East)

Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063

India

Worldwide Inquiries:

Phone: +91 22 6718 3000

Fax: +91 22 6718 3001

[www.oracle.com/financialservices/](http://www.oracle.com/financialservices/)

Copyright © 2018, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are “commercial computer software” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

# Table of Contents

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>1. Preface.....</b>   | <b>6</b>   |
| 1.1 Intended Audience .....  | 6          |
| 1.2 Documentation Accessibility .....  | 6          |
| 1.3 Access to Oracle Support .....   | 6          |
| 1.4 Structure.....   | 6          |
| 1.5 Related Information Sources.....   | 6          |
| <b>2. Multi Entity Implementation.....</b>   | <b>7</b>   |
| <b>3. System Configuration .....</b>   | <b>10</b>  |
| 3.1 System Configuration – Entity Definition.....                                  | 11         |
| <b>4. System Configuration – HOST System as UBS .....</b>                          | <b>15</b>  |
| 4.1 System Configuration – View and Edit.....                                      | 50         |
| 4.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit.....                     | 53         |
| 4.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit .....                    | 55         |
| 4.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit.....                   | 58         |
| 4.1.4 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit.....                | 61         |
| 4.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....                             | 64         |
| 4.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND View and Edit .....            | 66         |
| 4.1.7 System Configuration - Module - Payments – View and Edit .....               | 69         |
| 4.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Edit.....                | 79         |
| 4.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit .....            | 82         |
| 4.1.10 System Configuration - Module - File Upload – View and Edit .....           | 88         |
| 4.1.11 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....    | 91         |
| 4.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit..... | 99         |
| 4.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit.....         | 102        |
| <b>5. System Configuration – HOST System as FCORE .....</b>                        | <b>106</b> |
| 5.1 System Configuration – View and Edit.....                                      | 129        |
| 5.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit.....                     | 132        |
| 5.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit .....                    | 134        |
| 5.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit.....                   | 136        |
| 5.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....                             | 139        |
| 5.1.5 System Configuration – Dynamic Module .....                                  | 142        |
| 5.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND View and Edit .....            | 142        |

|           |   |            |
|-----------|---|------------|
| 5.1.7     | System Configuration - Module - Payments – View and Edit .....              | 145        |
| 5.1.8     | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit .....           | 153        |
| 5.1.9     | System Configuration - Module - File Upload – View and Edit .....           | 160        |
| 5.1.10    | System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit..... | 163        |
| 5.1.11    | System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit.....         | 166        |
| <b>6.</b> | <b>System Configuration – Host System as OBP Base and US LZN .....</b>      | <b>171</b> |
| 6.1       | System Configuration – OBP Base and US LZN – View and Edit.....             | 187        |
| 6.1.1     | System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit.....                    | 189        |
| 6.1.2     | System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit .....                   | 191        |
| 6.1.3     | System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit.....                  | 194        |
| 6.1.4     | System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....                            | 197        |
| 6.1.5     | System Configuration – Dynamic Module .....                                 | 199        |
| 6.1.6     | System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit.....          | 199        |
| 6.1.7     | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....   | 202        |
| 6.1.8     | System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....    | 207        |
| 6.1.9     | System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit.....                 | 215        |
| <b>7.</b> | <b>System Configuration – Host System as OBPM .....</b>                     | <b>218</b> |
| 7.1       | System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit .....                           | 248        |
| 7.1.1     | System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit.....                    | 250        |
| 7.1.2     | System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit .....                   | 253        |
| 7.1.3     | System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit.....                  | 256        |
| 7.1.4     | System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit.....               | 259        |
| 7.1.5     | System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....                            | 262        |
| 7.1.6     | System Configuration – Dynamic Module .....                                 | 265        |
| 7.1.7     | System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit.....          | 265        |
| 7.1.8     | System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments – View and Edit .....      | 268        |
| 7.1.9     | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Edit.....               | 277        |
| 7.1.10    | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....   | 280        |
| 7.1.11    | System Configuration - Module - File Upload – View and Edit .....           | 287        |
| 7.1.12    | System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....    | 290        |
| 7.1.13    | System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit..... | 297        |
| 7.1.14    | System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit.....                 | 300        |
| <b>8.</b> | <b>System Configuration – Host System as FLL.....</b>                       | <b>304</b> |
| 8.1       | System Configuration – FLL – View and Edit .....                            | 320        |
| 8.1.1     | System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit.....                    | 322        |

|           |   |            |
|-----------|---|------------|
| 8.1.2     | System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit .....                             | 324        |
| 8.1.3     | System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit .....                           | 327        |
| 8.1.4     | System Configuration – Dynamic Module .....   | 330        |
| 8.1.5     | System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....                                      | 330        |
| 8.1.6     | System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit.....                    | 333        |
| 8.1.7     | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....             | 336        |
| 8.1.8     | System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....              | 341        |
| 8.1.9     | System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit.....                           | 349        |
| <b>9.</b> | <b>System Configuration – Host System as Third Party .....</b>                        | <b>352</b> |
| 9.1       | System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit.....                               | 376        |
| 9.1.1     | System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit .....                             | 378        |
| 9.1.2     | System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit .....                           | 381        |
| 9.1.3     | System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit.....                         | 384        |
| 9.1.4     | System Configuration - SMTP – View and Edit .....                                     | 387        |
| 9.1.5     | System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit..... | 389        |
| 9.1.6     | System Configuration -Third Party Queue Configurations – View and Edit.....           | 392        |
| 9.1.7     | System Configuration – Dynamic Module .....   | 394        |
| 9.1.8     | System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit.....                    | 394        |
| 9.1.9     | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - Edit.....                        | 397        |
| 9.1.10    | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....             | 400        |
| 9.1.11    | System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....              | 406        |
| 9.1.12    | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request – View and Edit .....         | 414        |
| 9.1.13    | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit.....                   | 417        |

# 1. Preface

## 1.1 Intended Audience

This document is intended for the following audience:

- Customers
- Partners

## 1.2 Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=accandid=docacc>.

## 1.3 Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=accandid=info> or visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=accandid=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

## 1.4 Structure

This manual is organized into the following categories:

*Preface* gives information on the intended audience. It also describes the overall structure of the User Manual.

*Introduction* provides brief information on the overall functionality covered in the User Manual.

The subsequent chapters provide information on transactions covered in the User Manual.

Each transaction is explained in the following manner:

- Introduction to the transaction
- Screenshots of the transaction
- The images of screens used in this user manual are for illustrative purpose only, to provide improved understanding of the functionality; actual screens that appear in the application may vary based on selected browser, theme, and mobile devices.
- Procedure containing steps to complete the transaction- The mandatory and conditional fields of the transaction are explained in the procedure.

If a transaction contains multiple procedures, each procedure is explained. If some functionality is present in many transactions, this functionality is explained separately.

## 1.5 Related Information Sources

For more information on Oracle Banking API Release 18.2.0.0.0, refer to the following documents:

- Oracle Banking API Licensing Guide

## 2. Multi Entity Implementation

Banks can have multiple implementations across different geographies or can have multiple brands within the same legal entity

Multi Entity is a mechanism through which the banks can deploy a single instance of OBAPI platform and onboard multiple entities onto the platform.

The same platform can host data of multiple entities on a single instance that runs on a set of resources. The banks can have data sharing enabled across multiple entities so that users from one entity can have access to data of other entities if required.

As part of the OBAPI Installer, there will always be default entity created along with a system administrator.

If the implementation of the bank is multi entity enabled, system administrator can create new entities along with details as part of system configuration and also edit details of the default entity.

The system administrator by default gets access to all the created as well as the default entities.

There is a parameter for multi entity enabled implementation wherein the bank can decide if data sharing across entities is required.

---

**Note:** Currently in the system, data sharing across entities is always enabled and the same cannot be disabled by the user.

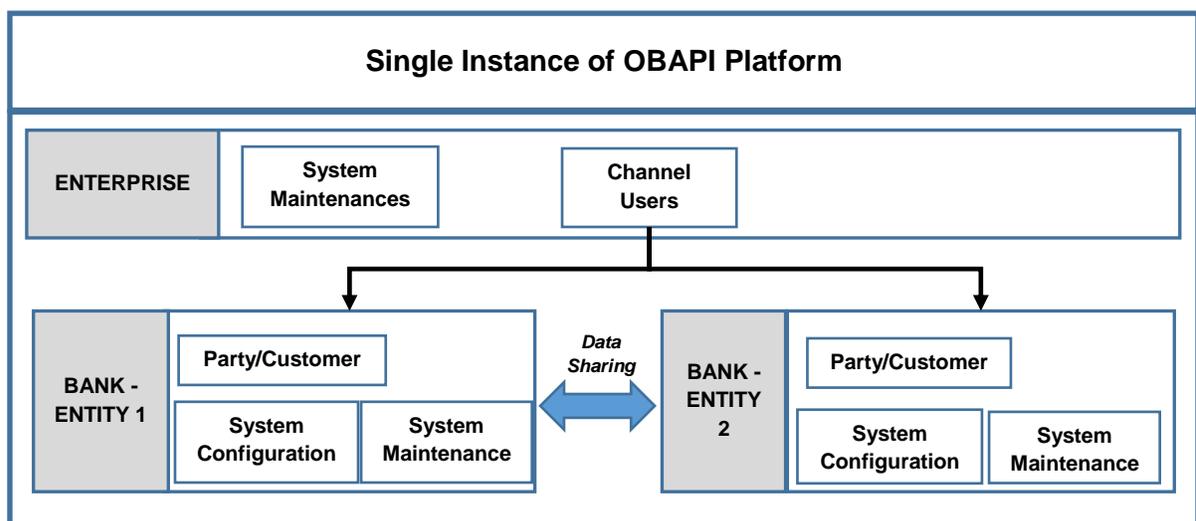
---

Users can be mapped to more than one entity depending on the implementation requirements. User always has a default/home entity to which he/she is mapped to and can also have accessible entities to access details of other entities.

If there is a need by the bank wherein some of the users i.e. bank administrator or corporate/retail users should not get access to all of the created entities then the same can be controlled through User Management by not giving access to the required entities.

For users who have access to multiple entities, there will be an entity switcher as part of the transaction/inquiry screen wherein the user can switch the entity to the home/accessible entity and inquire details of that entity.

The system maintenances can be at an enterprise level i.e. the same maintenance/configuration being applicable for all the created entities and certain maintenances are specific to an entity i.e. each entity can have a different setup or configuration.



The classification of administrative maintenances being at an enterprise or an entity level is present below:

| Sr No. | Transactions                 | Entity/Enterprise | Remarks   |
|--------|------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 1      | System Configuration         | Entity            |   |
| 2      | Transaction Aspects          | Enterprise        |   |
| 3      | Limits Definition            | Entity            |   |
| 4      | Limits Package               | Entity            |   |
| 5      | Spend Category Maintenance   | Entity            |   |
| 6      | Goal Category Maintenance    | Entity            |   |
| 7      | System Rules                 | Enterprise        | Role level Limits will be defined for each entity |
| 8      | Role Transaction Mapping     | Enterprise        |   |
| 9      | Payment Purpose Mapping      | Entity            |   |
| 10     | Payee Restrictions           | Entity            |   |
| 11     | Biller Category Mapping      | Entity            |   |
| 12     | Authentication               | Enterprise        |   |
| 13     | Manage Security Questions    | Enterprise        |   |
| 14     | Password Policy Maintenance  | Enterprise        |   |
| 15     | User Group Subject Mapping   | Entity            |   |
| 16     | Alerts Maintenance           | Enterprise        | Alerts message template are at entity level       |
| 17     | Mailers                      | Entity            |   |
| 18     | Mailbox                      | Entity            |   |
| 19     | User Print Information       | Enterprise        |   |
| 20     | User Onboarding              | Entity            |   |
| 21     | Merchant Onboarding          | Entity            |   |
| 22     | Transaction Blackout         | Entity            |   |
| 23     | Working Window               | Entity            |   |
| 24     | Manage Brand                 | Entity            |   |
| 25     | Audit Log                    | Entity            |   |
| 26     | ATM/ Branch Maintenance      | Entity            |   |
| 27     | Product Mapping              | Entity            |   |
| 28     | Party Preferences            | Entity            |   |
| 29     | Party to Party Linkage       | Entity            |   |
| 30     | Workflow Management          | Entity            |   |
| 31     | Rules Management             | Entity            |   |
| 32     | Party Account Access         | Entity            |   |
| 33     | User Account Access          | Entity            |   |
| 34     | Service Request              | Entity            |   |
| 35     | File Identifier Maintenance  | Entity            |   |
| 36     | User File Identifier Mapping | Entity            |   |
| 37     | Reports                      | Enterprise        |   |

| <b>Sr No.</b> | <b>Transactions</b>   | <b>Entity/Enterprise</b> | <b>Remarks</b> |
|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| 38            | User Report Mapping   | Entity                   |                |
| 39            | User Group Management | Entity                   |                |
| 40            | Alert Subscription    | Enterprise               |                |
| 41            | Session Summary       | Entity                   |                |
| 42            | ATM/ Branch Locator   | Entity                   |                |
| 43            | Manage Alerts         | Enterprise               |                |

Once the OBAPI installation is complete, system administrator logs in and starts with the system configuration.

There will always be a default entity available in OBAPI i.e. one created as part of installer irrespective of whether the implementation is multi entity enabled.

[Home](#)

### 3. System Configuration

System configuration is an administrative maintenance to define the details required to set up the system.

Post successful installation of OBAPI, the system administrator will have an option to define if the bank has multi entity setup enabled and whether data sharing is allowed between entities

Currently, the system supports only data sharing enabled and does not support data sharing as disabled

If multi entity is enabled, then the system administrator can create new entities along with definition of details. Once the entities are created, administrator can define system configuration details for each of the entities.

Following are the components that can be defined as part of system configuration.

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module Details

As part of module details, the set of modules listed will be based on the host system selected.

#### **Features supported in application**

System Configuration allows the System Administrator to:

- Define System Configuration
- View System Configuration
- Edit System Configuration

#### **How to reach here:**

*Dashboard > Common Services >System Configuration*

### 3.1 System Configuration – Entity Definition

To set-up the system configuration:

- The Administrator logs into the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen to configure multi entity set up appears.

#### System Configuration - Entity Setup

#### Field Description

| Field Name                                | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>Does your set up has Multi Entity?</b> | Option to decide whether the setup has multi entity or not. |
| <b>Entity Id</b>                          | Current entity id defined as part of the setup.             |
| <b>Entity Name</b>                        | Current entity name defined as part of the setup.           |

- In the **Does your set up has Multi Entity?** field, select **Yes** to configure if the bank has multi entity implementation applicable.  
OR  
Select **No** if the bank does not have multi entity setup applicable.
- Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration - Multi Entity** Setup details screen appear.

## System Configuration - Multi Entity Setup

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Multi Entity Setup'. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The user is identified as 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a last login of '27 Jun 12:41 PM'. The main content area contains two configuration questions:

- 'Does your setup has Multi Entity?' with 'Yes' and 'No' radio buttons.
- 'Does your setup has data sharing' with 'Yes' and 'No' radio buttons.

Below these questions are three buttons: 'Add entity', 'Continue', and 'Cancel'. At the bottom of the page, there is a footer with the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

| Field Name                                | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>Does your set up has Multi Entity?</b> | Option to select whether the setup has multi entity enabled or not.           |
| <b>Does your setup has data sharing</b>   | Option to select whether the setup has data sharing enabled between entities. |
| <b>Entity Id</b>                          | Unique Identification mapped to the default Entity.                           |
| <b>Entity Name</b>                        | Name of the default entity.   |
| <b>Time Zone</b>                          | Time zone of the default entity.  |

- In the Does your setup has data sharing field, select an appropriate option for data sharing between entities. Currently the system only supports an option of data sharing between entities as 'Yes'
- Click  to edit the details of the default entity if required.  
OR  
Select an appropriate Time zone from the list for the default entity.
- Click **Add Entity** to create a new entity. An additional row/section to enter the new entity details i.e. Entity ID, Entity Name and Time zone appears.

## System Configuration – Entity Definition

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'Entity Definition'. At the top, the ZigBank logo is on the left, and user information 'Welcome, superadmin' with a last login time of '08 Jun 03:38 AM' is on the right. The main content area contains two toggle switches: 'Does your setup has Multi Entity' (set to Yes) and 'Does your setup has data sharing' (set to Yes). Below these are three input fields: 'Entity Id' with the value 'OBDXBU11', 'Entity Name' with the value 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', and 'Time Zone' with a dropdown menu showing '(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta'. At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Add entity' (blue), 'Continue' (green), and 'Cancel' (grey). A footer at the very bottom contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

| Field Name                                | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>Does your set up has Multi Entity?</b> | Option to select whether the setup has multi entity enabled or not.           |
| <b>Does your setup has data sharing</b>   | Option to select whether the setup has data sharing enabled between entities. |
| <b>Entity Id</b>                          | Enter the unique ID of the new entity being created.                          |
| <b>Entity Name</b>                        | Enter the name of the new entity being created.                               |
| <b>Time Zone</b>                          | Select the Time zone from the list for the new entity being created.          |

- In the **Entity Id** field, enter the entity id for the new entity being created.
- In the **Entity Name** field, enter the entity name for the new entity being created.
- From the **Time Zone** list, select an appropriate time zone for the new entity being created.

- Click  to save the entity details.
- Click  to edit the entity details of the newly created entity.  
OR  
Click  to delete the entity details.
- Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration** Setup details screen appear.  
OR  
Click **Add Entity** to add more entities.

## 4. System Configuration – HOST System as UBS

### System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the user is 'Welcome, Administrator User'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host UBS (Universal Banking System)'. Below this, there is a section for 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' with a sidebar menu containing: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main configuration area shows the following details:

|                         |                        |                         |       |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Web Server Host         | mumaa012.in.oracle.com | Web Server Port         | 27777 |
| Application Server Host | mumaa012.in.oracle.com | Application Server Port | 27003 |

At the bottom left, there are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Entities Name</b>           | Name of the entities added to the setup.                             |
| <b>Select Host</b>             | You need to select the host system for the channel banking platform. |
| <b>Web Server Host</b>         | Enter the address of the web-server host.                            |
| <b>Web Server Port</b>         | Enter the web server port number.                                    |
| <b>Application Server Host</b> | Enter the address of the application server host.                    |
| <b>Application Server Port</b> | Enter the application server port number                             |

- Select the host from the list to get started with system configuration set up.
- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server.

- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Host Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The main configuration area is titled 'Select Host UBS (Universal Banking System)'. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main area shows the following configuration details:

| Field Name | Value         | Field Name   | Value |
|------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
| Host Name  | UBS           | Host Version | 14.0  |
| Gateway IP | 10.180.25.228 | Port         | 7003  |
| Channel    | IB            |              |       |

Below the configuration fields, there is a link for 'Check Host Availability'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the application shows 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

| Field Name | Description |
|------------|-------------|
|------------|-------------|

**Entities Name** Name of the entities added to the setup.

**Host Name** The host system as selected for the channel banking platform is displayed.

**Host Version** Select the version number of the host system.

**Gateway IP** Enter the Gateway IP of the selected host system.

**Port** Enter the port number for the host system.

| Field Name | Description |
|------------|-------------|
|------------|-------------|

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <b>Channel</b> | Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application. |
|----------------|--|

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the host system.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- In the **Host Date** field, enter the posting date of the selected host system.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears if the connection is established on the specified details.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration – Bank Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' and contains a form with the following fields:

|                |                     |                       |  |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Bank Code      | 001                 | Bank Group Code       | ZIGGRP   |
| Bank Name      | ZIG BANK            | Bank Short Name       | ZIG  |
| Address Line 1 | Near Hub Mall       | Address Line 2        | Nirlon Compound  |
| Address Line 3 | Goregoan East       | Country               | India  |
| Zip Code       | 875675              | Allowed Account Types | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit |
| Bank Currency  | Great Britain Pound |                       |  |

At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the application contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>            | <b>Description</b>   |
|------------------------------|--|
| <b>Bank Code</b>             | Enter unique code to identify the bank.  |
| <b>Bank Group Code</b>       | Enter the bank group code.   |
| <b>Bank Name</b>             | Enter the name of the bank.  |
| <b>Bank Short Name</b>       | Enter the short name of the bank.  |
| <b>Address Line 1 - 3</b>    | Enter the address of the bank.   |
| <b>Country</b>               | Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.   |
| <b>ZIP Code</b>              | Enter the ZIP code of the bank.  |
| <b>Allowed Account Types</b> | Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank.<br>The options can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> </ul> |
| <b>Bank Currency</b>         | Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.  |

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the city/ zip code where bank is located.
- Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Both
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the currency of the bank.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Branch Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the host is 'UBS (Universal Banking System)'. The left sidebar contains a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main content area displays the following fields:

|                      |                     |                |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Bank Code            | 001                 | Branch Code    | AT3                 |
| Home Branch          | AT3                 | Local Currency | Great Britain Pound |
| Calculation Currency | Great Britain Pound | Region         | INDIA               |

At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.                         |
| <b>Branch Code</b>          | Enter the branch code.  |
| <b>Home Branch</b>          | Specify the home branch for the bank.   |
| <b>Local Currency</b>       | Select the local currency applicable for the branch.  |
| <b>Calculation Currency</b> | Select the calculation currency applicable.   |
| <b>Region</b>               | Select the region of bank payments.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul> |

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region for payments.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Currency Payments** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Currency Payments

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The left sidebar contains a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments (highlighted), SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch' and shows two sections: 'International Fund Transfer' and 'International Draft'. Each section has a list of selected currencies: Great Britain Pound, Indian Rupee, US Dollar, and Euro. At the bottom of the main content area are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

| Field Name                         | Description  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>International Fund Transfer</b> | Specify the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions. |

| Field Name                 | Description  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <b>International Draft</b> | Specify the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions. |

- 
- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select required currencies.
  - For the **International Draft** transaction, select required currencies.
  - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

System Configuration

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > Forex Deal
- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

Server Name internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port 25

Sender Email Address OBPAAlert\_EMERALD\_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address

Authentication Required:

Username

Password

Send Test Email

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name  | Description                           |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| Server Name | Enter the address of the mail server. |
| Port        | Enter the port number                 |

| Field Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Sender Email Address</b>    | Enter the email address of the sender.               |
| <b>Recipient Email Address</b> | Enter the email address of the recipient.            |
| <b>Authentication Required</b> | Select the check box, if authentication is required. |
| <b>Username</b>                | Enter the user name.                                 |
| <b>Password</b>                | Enter the password.                                  |

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - BRAND

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the host is identified as 'UBS (Universal Banking System)'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' and contains two fields: 'Content Publisher URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx' and 'Content Server URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. A sidebar on the left lists various configuration categories, with 'Dynamic Module' and 'Brand' highlighted. At the bottom of the sidebar are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

| Field Name                   | Description                               |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>Content Publisher URL</b> | Specify the URL of the content publisher. |
| <b>Content Server URL</b>    | Specify the URL of the content server.    |

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.

- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The page is titled 'System Configuration' and includes a search bar, a user profile (Welcome, Administrator User), and a last login timestamp (27-Jun-05:09 AM). The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'UBS (Universal Banking System)'. Below this, the 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is listed, and a sidebar on the left provides navigation options: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, and Payment. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing a table of payment configurations.

| Category  | Code                        | Code  | Code |
|---|-----------------------------|---|------|
| Bill Payment (Category)                             | FCOK                        | Bill Payment (Code)                             | BPAT |
| Claim Payment URL                                   | http://mum00cag:7778        | External Fund Transfer (Category)               |      |
| Exyernal Payment Redirection URL                    | http://mum00cag:7778/retail | Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)               |      |
| Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users | 5                           | Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users | 5    |
| Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)                | Y                           | Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)         | Y    |
| Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users    | 5                           | Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users    | 5    |
| Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)                       | OPEX                        | Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)        | OJFD |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)                | OPFC                        | Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)   | OJFD |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)           | OPFC                        | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)        | OJFD |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)                | OPFD                        | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)   | OJFD |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)           | OPFD                        | Internal Fund Transfer (Category)               | OUPA |

|   |  |                 |   |           |
|---|--|-----------------|---|-----------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Forex Deal</li> <hr/> <li>&gt; OTHERMODULE</li> <hr/> <li>&gt; File Upload</li> <hr/> <li>&gt; Origination</li> <hr/> <li>&gt; ServiceRequest</li> <hr/> <li>&gt; Common</li> </ul> | Internal Fund Transfer (Code)                      | BKOP            | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                    | OUPA      |
|   | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                 | BKOP            | International Draft (Code)                                | MCKP      |
|   | International Fund Transfer (Code)                 | FTOC            | Peer to Peer Payment (Category)                           | POUP      |
|   | Peer to Peer Payment (Code)                        | PBPO            | Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)                  | PFOU      |
|   | Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)               | P2PF            | Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)                  | PFOU      |
|   | Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)               | PBKT            | Self Fund Transfer (Category)                             | OUPA      |
|   | Self Fund Transfer (Code)                          | BKOP            | Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                        | OUPA      |
|   | Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                     | BKOP            | SEPA Credit Payment (Category)                            | COPC      |
|   | SEPA Credit Payment (Code)                         | OOPC            | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)                       | OUPA      |
|   | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)                    | SOPC            | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)                | COCC      |
|   | SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)                  | SOUC            | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)                | COCC      |
|   | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)             | SOUC            | OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator                        | T         |
|   | OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code      | SWIFT           | OBPM International Draft Network Code                     | INS_ISSUE |
|   | OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code                   | INS_ISSUE       | OBPM International Draft Payment Type                     | I         |
|   | OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type                   | I               | OBPM Host code  | SWITZ     |
|   | OBPM Source code                                   | INTERNETBANKING | OBPM Home Branch Code                                     | AT4       |
|   | OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code               | BOOK            | OBPM Source Code  | FCAT      |
|   | OBPM User Id                                       | FCATOP          | OBPM International Draft Instrument Code                  | MNGRCHQ   |
|   | OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code                | DEMANDFT        | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code            | TARGET2   |
|   | OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?            | N               | OBPM Domestic India Save Template?                        | N         |
|   | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method   | TRA             | OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode                      | C         |
|   | OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code        | STEP2           | OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code                  | BOOK      |
|   | OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code                | SDCO            | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward                      | I         |
|   | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward              | O               | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code | INFSC     |
|   | OBPM Host IP Address                               | 10.184.155.74   | OBPM Host Port Number                                     | 9010      |
|   | Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)      | BKOF            | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)                 | BKOF      |
|   | International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) | FTOC            | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)             | OPFX      |
|   | Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)       | OPFX            | Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)                       | N         |
|   | Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment           | 5               | Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)         | Y         |

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>  | <b>Description</b>   |
|--|--|
| <b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>                             | Enter the product category for bill payments.  |
| <b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>                                 | Enter the product code for bill payments.  |
| <b>Claim Payment URL</b>                                   | Enter the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator.               |
| <b>External Fund Transfer(Category)</b>                    | Enter the product category for external fund transfer.   |
| <b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>                    | Enter the URL for the external payments.   |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                   | Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer.   |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b> | Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.                    |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b>    | Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.                       |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>        | Enter the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.                       |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                       | Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer.   |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)</b>              | Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.                           |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Code)</b>                  | Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.                               |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)</b>          | Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as NEFT. |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)</b>              | Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.        |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)</b>              | Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.                           |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)</b>                  | Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.                               |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Category)</b>         | Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS. |

| <b>Field Name</b>                               | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)</b> | Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS. |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer(Category)</b>         | Enter the product category for internal fund transfer.   |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer(Code)</b>             | Enter the product code for internal fund transfer.   |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>   | Enter the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.                           |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</b>       | Enter the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.                               |
| <b>International Draft (Code)</b>               | Enter the product code for international draft transaction.  |
| <b>International Fund Transfer (Code)</b>       | Enter the product code for international fund transfer transaction.                                    |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>          | Enter the product category for peer to peer payments.  |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>              | Enter the product code for peer to peer payments.  |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b> | Enter the product category for peer to peer external payments.   |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>     | Enter the product code for peer to peer external payments.   |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b> | Enter the product category for peer to peer internal payments.   |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>     | Enter the product code for peer to peer internal payments.   |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>            | Enter the product category for self fund transfer.   |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                | Enter the product code for self fund transfer.   |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>       | Enter the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.                          |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)</b>            | Enter the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.                              |

| <b>Field Name</b>                                    | <b>Description</b>  |
|--|---|
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</b>                | Enter the product category for SEPA credit payments.                                  |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</b>                    | Enter the product code for SEPA credit payments.                                      |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)</b>           | Enter the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.       |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)</b>               | Enter the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.           |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b>     | Enter the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions. |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)</b>        | Enter the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.     |
| <b>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</b>            | Specify whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not.           |
| <b>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</b> | Enter the network code for OBPM international fund transfer.                          |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Network Code</b>         | Enter the network code for OBPM international draft.                                  |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</b>              | Enter the network code for OBPM domestic draft.                                       |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</b>         | Enter the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction.                   |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</b>              | Enter the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction.                        |
| <b>OBPM Host Code</b>                                | Enter the host code for OBPM.   |
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                              | Enter the source code for OBPM.   |
| <b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>                         | Enter the OBPM home branch code.  |
| <b>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</b>          | Enter the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.                                   |
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                              | Enter the source code for OBPM.   |
| <b>OBPM User Id</b>                                  | Enter the user id for OBPM.   |

| <b>Field Name</b>  | <b>Description</b>  |
|--|---|
| <b>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</b>                  | Enter the instrument code for OBPM international draft.                               |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</b>                       | Enter the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft.                                    |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</b>            | Enter the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.                         |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</b>                   | Specify whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India is available for edit. |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</b>                        | Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.                     |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</b>          | Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.         |
| <b>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</b>                      | Enter the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation.                             |
| <b>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</b>               | Enter the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.                            |
| <b>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</b>                  | Enter the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer.                               |
| <b>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</b>                       | Enter network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.  |
| <b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward</b>                      | Enter the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.                                |
| <b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</b>                     | Enter the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.                               |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</b> | Enter the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.              |
| <b>OBPM Host IP Address</b>                                      | Enter the host IP address for OBPM.   |
| <b>OBPM Host port Number</b>                                     | Enter the OBPM host port number.  |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>             | Enter the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.                    |

| Field Name  | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>          | Enter the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal.  |
| <b>International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b> | Enter the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.   |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>      | Enter the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.  |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>  | Enter the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.  |
| <b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>                | Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee   |
| <b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b>          | Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.  |
| <b>Process payment to next working (Y/N)</b>              | <p>Bank Administrator can set the parameter as when the payment is to be processed if initiated with date as holiday (for Pay Later or Repeat Transfer).</p> <p>By default the flag will be set as 'Y'.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'Y', the payment gets processed on 'Next Value Date' available in the Core Application.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'N', the payment gets processed as per instruction available in the Core Application.</p> |

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- In the **Bill Payment (Category) / Bill Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and code for bill payment transaction.
- In the **Claim Payment URL** field, enter the URL to claim the payments by the beneficiary.
- In the **External Fund Transfer (Category)** field, enter the product category.
- In the **External Payment Redirection URL** field, enter the web address.
- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)** fields, enter the appropriate product category.
- In the **Max Multiple Payment Limit for Corporate Users / Max Multiple Payment Limit for Retail Users** fields, enter the maximum number of bill payments that retail and corporate users can initiate in one go.

- In the **Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users / Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users** fields, enter the maximum fund transfer that the retail and corporate users can initiate in one go.
- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product code.
- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)/ Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category) / Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - RTGS (Category)/ Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - RTGS (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Internal Fund Transfer (Category)/ Internal Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)/ Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **International Draft (Code) / International Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product codes.
- In the **Peer to Peer Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Self Fund Transfer (Category) / Self Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category) / Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **SEPA Credit Payment (Category) / SEPA Credit Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category) / SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category) / SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code, OBPM International Draft Network Code** and **OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code** fields, enter the appropriate network codes.
- In the **OBPM International Draft Payment Type/ OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type** fields, enter the appropriate values.
- In the **OBPM Host Code, OBPM Source Code and OBPM Home Branch Code** fields, enter the appropriate host, source and home branch codes.
- In the **OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code** field, enter the appropriate network code.
- In the **OBPM User ID** field, enter the OBPM user id.

- In the **OBPM International Draft Instrument Code/ OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code** fields, enter the appropriate instrument codes.
- In the **OBPM India Fund Transfer Network Code** field, enter the appropriate network code.
- In the **Domestic India Prefunded Payment field**, enter 'Y', if prefunded payment is allowed or 'N' if not allowed.
- In the **Domestic India Save Template field**, enter 'Y', if domestic India template save is allowed or 'N' if not allowed.
- In the **Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method** field, enter the payment method for domestic India fund transfer.
- In the **Draft Cancellation Payment Mode** field, enter the mode of payment after draft cancellation
- In the **OBPM SEPA credit Fund Transfer Network Code, OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code** and **OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code** fields, enter the appropriate network codes.
- In the **OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward/ OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward** fields, enter the appropriate values.
- In the **OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code** field, enter the appropriate code.
- In the **OBPM Host IP Address/ OBPM Host Port No** fields, enter the host ip address and host port number.
- In the **Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code), Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)** and **International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate forex deal codes.
- In the **Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category), Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)** fields, enter the appropriate forex deal categories.
- In the **Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)** field, enter 'Y', if upcoming payment check is allowed or 'N' if not allowed.
- In the **Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments** field, enter the number of days within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
- In the **Process payment to next working (Y/N)** field, enter 'Y', if upcoming payment holiday check is allowed to or 'N' if not allowed.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal

System Configuration

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

|                           |                         |                           |                    |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Forex Deal Spot (Code)    | FSB3                    | Forex Deal Forward (Code) | FFB1               |
| Forex Deal Forward (Desc) | FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM F | Forex Deal Spot (Desc)    | FX BANK DEALS-SPOT |

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name                       | Description   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Forex Deal Forward (Code)</b> | Enter the product code in which forward forex deals will be booked.     |
| <b>Forex Deal Spot (Desc)</b>    | Enter the product description in which spot forex deals will be booked. |

| Field Name                       | Description  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Forex Deal Forward (Desc)</b> | Enter the product description in which forward forex deals will be booked. |
| <b>Forex Deal Spot(Code)</b>     | Enter the product code in which spot forex deals will be booked.           |

- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, enter the code.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, enter the description.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, enter the description.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, enter the code.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 27 Jun 05:08 AM

**System Configuration**

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host: UBS (Universal Banking System)

**Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch**

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

|   |                           |                                      |                        |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Application Server Port                         | 27003                     | Application Server Host              | mumaa012.in.oracle.com |
| Application Server Port                         | 27003                     | Host IP                              | 10.180.25.228          |
| Port  | 7003                      | Channel                              | IB                     |
| Host Date                                       | 01/02/14                  | Host IP                              | 10.180.25.228          |
| Port  | 7003                      | Port                                 | 7003                   |
| Host IP   | 10.180.25.228             | Port                                 | 7003                   |
| Identification Types                            | REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM         | Date Default                         | CURRENT                |
| Application Server Port                         | 27003                     | Web Server Host                      | mumaa012.in.oracle.com |
| Supported Auth Type                             | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN            | Supported Auth Type                  | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU  |
| Supported Soft Token                            | R_SOFT_TOKEN              | TD Pool Code                         | POOL1                  |
| Host WSDL Version                               | 124                       | Administrator Supported Auth Type    | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU  |
| Corporate User Supported Auth Type              | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU     | Retail User Supported Auth Type      | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU  |
| Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)            | Y                         | Bank Code                            | 001                    |
| Host Name                                       | UBS                       | Branch Code                          | AT3                    |
| Currency Support In Approval Rules              | true                      | Region                               | INDIA                  |
| Flag to enable SSL                              | false                     | Application Server Host              | mumaa012.in.oracle.com |
| FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)            | Y                         | Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount   | 50000                  |
| Anonymous Security Policy                       | oracle/wss_username_token | Anonymous Security Key Name          | origination_owsm_key   |
| IDCS Host IP                                    |                           | IDCS Host Port                       | 443                    |
| IDCS Connection Scheme                          | https                     | IDCS OBDXClient Id                   |                        |
| IDCS OBDXClient Secret                          |                           | IPM Host IP address                  | 10.184.154.180         |
| IPM Host port                                   | 7020                      | IPM Host username                    | fcubsobdx124           |
| IPM Host password                               | .....                     | IPM Host application name            | FLEXCUBE               |
| Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N) | Y                         | OAM OAuth IP                         | 10.180.86.136          |
| OAM OAuth Port                                  | 15100                     | Deposit Installment Amount Limit     | 50000                  |
| Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit                 | 500000                    | Feedback for a Transaction           | ALWAYS                 |
| Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)                      | N                         | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N) | N                      |

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>                           | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Application Server Host</b>              | Enter the address of the application server host.                                  |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>              | Enter the application server port number.  |
| <b>Host IP</b>                              | Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.                                   |
| <b>Port</b>                                 | Specify the port for the host system.  |
| <b>Channel</b>                              | Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.                             |
| <b>Host Date</b>                            | Enter the posting date of the host system.   |
| <b>Identification Types</b>                 | Select the identification type whether it is from local or remote.                 |
| <b>Date Default</b>                         | Specify the default date for the system.   |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>              | Enter the application server port number   |
| <b>Web Server Host</b>                      | Enter the address of the web server host.  |
| <b>Supported Auth Type</b>                  | Enter the supported authorization type.  |
| <b>Supported Soft Token</b>                 | Enter the supported soft token type.   |
| <b>TD Pool Code</b>                         | Specify the pool code for TD account type.   |
| <b>Host WSDL Version</b>                    | Enter the host WSDL version number.  |
| <b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>    | Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users. |
| <b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>   | Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.     |
| <b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>      | Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.        |
| <b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b> | Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.                     |
| <b>Bank Code</b>                            | Enter the unique identification code for the bank.                                 |
| <b>Host Name</b>                            | Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.                            |
| <b>Branch Code</b>                          | Enter the bank branch code.  |
| <b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>   | Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.                 |

| <b>Field Name</b>                         | <b>Description</b>  |
|---|---|
| <b>Region</b>                             | Select the region of bank payments.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul> |
| <b>Flag to enable SSL</b>                 | Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.  |
| <b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>          | Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.  |
| <b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>        | Specify the security key name for anonymous users.  |
| <b>IDCS Host IP</b>                       | Specify the Host IP of the IDCS system.   |
| <b>IDCS Host Port</b>                     | Specify the port for the IDCS system.   |
| <b>IDCS OBAPI Client Id</b>               | Specify the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number.   |
| <b>IDCS OBAPI Client Secret</b>           | Specify the IDCS OBAPI client secret number.  |
| <b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>             | Specify the IDCS connection scheme.   |
| <b>IPM Host password</b>                  | Specify the password for the IPM host system.   |
| <b>IPM Host IP address</b>                | Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.   |
| <b>IPM Host application name</b>          | Enter the IPM host application name.  |
| <b>IPM Host port</b>                      | Enter the IPM host port.  |
| <b>IPM Host username</b>                  | Specify the IPM host username.  |
| <b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>   | Specify the Recurring Deposit installment amount limit for PAN validation.  |
| <b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>    | Specify the consolidated limit for fixed deposit and recurring deposit together for PAN   |
| <b>Feedback for a transaction</b>         | Specify if feedback capture for the same transaction needs to be enabled only once or always  |
| <b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b> | Specify the term deposit booking amount limit for PAN validation  |

| Field Name                            | Description  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Allow Multiple Goods</b>           | Specify if multiple goods are allowed for capture in Trade Finance as part of LC, Bills Initiation and Amendment |
| <b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host</b> | Specify if the guarantee types need to be fetched from host system   |

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Other Module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user icons. The user is identified as 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a last login of '27 Jun 05:08 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A breadcrumb trail shows 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch' and 'Select Host' with 'UBS (Universal Banking System)' selected. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch' and contains a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'File Upload' category is selected. The main configuration area shows two fields: 'Response File Path' with the value '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo' and 'Work Area Path' with the value '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo'. At the bottom of the configuration area are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. A footer at the bottom of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

| Field Name                | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Work Area Path</b>     | Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.     |
| <b>Response File Path</b> | Specify the response file path for bulk transactions. |

- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.

- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login: 27 Jun 05:08 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host: UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

|  |  |  |                       |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |
|--|--|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----|------------------------------------|----------|---|--------------|--|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|--------------|--|----------|------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------|----|------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|----------|---|--------------|--|----------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------------|------|----------------------|------|------------------------|------|-------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----|------------------------------------|----------|---|--------------|--|----------|-----------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|--------------|---|----------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Basic Details</li> <li>&gt; Host Details</li> <li>&gt; Bank Details</li> <li>&gt; Branch Details</li> <li>&gt; Currency Payments</li> <li>&gt; SMTP</li> <li>&gt; Dynamic Module           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Brand</li> <li>&gt; Payment</li> <li>&gt; Forex Deal</li> <li>&gt; OTHERMODULE</li> <li>&gt; File Upload</li> <li>&gt; Origination</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">CO-Applicant Registration URL</td> <td style="width: 33%;">http://mumaa012:27777</td> <td style="width: 33%;">Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check</td> <td style="width: 33%;">REMOTE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Header Function</td> <td>STDSA001</td> <td>Savings Header Module</td> <td>ST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings First Body Header Function</td> <td>STDPRCS1</td> <td>Savings First Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>STDPRCS1</td> <td>Savings Second Body Header Function</td> <td>STDSA001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Savings Second Body Header Additional Values</td> <td>STDSATEM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Application Category</td> <td>SAVIN</td> <td>Savings Account Class</td> <td>SAVIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Header Function</td> <td>ORDRLCAP</td> <td>Auto Loan Header Module</td> <td>OR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan First Body Header Action</td> <td>NEW</td> <td>Auto Loan First Body Header Function</td> <td>ORDRLCAP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>ORDRLCTM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Application Category</td> <td>AUTOLOANS</td> <td>Auto Loan Account Class</td> <td>AUTOLOANS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Product Code</td> <td>OBD2</td> <td>Savings Process Code</td> <td>OSAC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Process Code</td> <td>NRLC</td> <td>Current Header Function</td> <td>STDCA001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Header Module</td> <td>ST</td> <td>Current First Body Header Function</td> <td>STDCA021</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current First Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Current First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>STDCCTEM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Second Body Header Action</td> <td>MODIFY</td> <td>Current Second Body Header Function</td> <td>STDCA001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Second Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Current Second Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>STDCATEM</td> </tr> </table> | CO-Applicant Registration URL                | http://mumaa012:27777 | Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check | REMOTE | Savings Header Function | STDSA001 | Savings Header Module | ST | Savings First Body Header Function | STDPRCS1 | Savings First Body Header Additional Name | MASTERFUNCID | Savings First Body Header Additional Value | STDPRCS1 | Savings Second Body Header Function | STDSA001 | Savings Second Body Header Additional Name | MASTERFUNCID | Savings Second Body Header Additional Values | STDSATEM | Savings Application Category | SAVIN | Savings Account Class | SAVIN | Auto Loan Header Function | ORDRLCAP | Auto Loan Header Module | OR | Auto Loan First Body Header Action | NEW | Auto Loan First Body Header Function | ORDRLCAP | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name | MASTERFUNCID | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM | Auto Loan Application Category | AUTOLOANS | Auto Loan Account Class | AUTOLOANS | Auto Loan Product Code | OBD2 | Savings Process Code | OSAC | Auto Loan Process Code | NRLC | Current Header Function | STDCA001 | Current Header Module | ST | Current First Body Header Function | STDCA021 | Current First Body Header Additional Name | MASTERFUNCID | Current First Body Header Additional Value | STDCCTEM | Current Second Body Header Action | MODIFY | Current Second Body Header Function | STDCA001 | Current Second Body Header Additional Name | MASTERFUNCID | Current Second Body Header Additional Value | STDCATEM |
| CO-Applicant Registration URL  | http://mumaa012:27777  | Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check        | REMOTE                |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |
| Savings Header Function  | STDSA001   | Savings Header Module                        | ST                    |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |
| Savings First Body Header Function   | STDPRCS1   | Savings First Body Header Additional Name    | MASTERFUNCID          |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |
| Savings First Body Header Additional Value   | STDPRCS1   | Savings Second Body Header Function          | STDSA001              |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |
| Savings Second Body Header Additional Name   | MASTERFUNCID   | Savings Second Body Header Additional Values | STDSATEM              |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |
| Savings Application Category   | SAVIN  | Savings Account Class                        | SAVIN                 |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |
| Auto Loan Header Function  | ORDRLCAP   | Auto Loan Header Module                      | OR                    |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |
| Auto Loan First Body Header Action   | NEW  | Auto Loan First Body Header Function         | ORDRLCAP              |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |
| Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name  | MASTERFUNCID   | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM              |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |
| Auto Loan Application Category   | AUTOLOANS  | Auto Loan Account Class                      | AUTOLOANS             |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |
| Auto Loan Product Code   | OBD2   | Savings Process Code                         | OSAC                  |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |
| Auto Loan Process Code   | NRLC   | Current Header Function                      | STDCA001              |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |
| Current Header Module  | ST   | Current First Body Header Function           | STDCA021              |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |
| Current First Body Header Additional Name  | MASTERFUNCID   | Current First Body Header Additional Value   | STDCCTEM              |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |
| Current Second Body Header Action  | MODIFY   | Current Second Body Header Function          | STDCA001              |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |
| Current Second Body Header Additional Name   | MASTERFUNCID   | Current Second Body Header Additional Value  | STDCATEM              |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |

|  |              |  |          |
|--|--------------|--|----------|
| Current Application Category                     | SAVIN        | Current Account Class                            | CACCR    |
| Current Process Code                             | OCAC         | Personal Loan Header Function                    | ORDRLCAP |
| Personal Loan Header Module                      | OR           | Personal Loan First Body Header Function         | ORDRLCAP |
| Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName | MASTERFUNCID | Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM |
| Personal Loan Application Category               | UPL1         | Personal Loan Account Class                      | UPL1     |
| Personal Loan Product Code                       | LRE2         | Personal Loan Process Code                       | NRLC     |
| Savings Location                                 | LN           | Personal Loan Location                           | LN       |
| Auto Loan Location                               | LN           | Current Location                                 | LN       |
| Savings App State                                | RECVNVFY     | Savings App Status                               | CUSTDTLS |
| CASA Bundle Id                                   |              | Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery        |          |
| Default Employer                                 | 2            |  |          |

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name  | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>             | Specify the URL for registration of the co-applicant.                         |
| <b>Origination Date of Birth Limit Check</b>      | Select the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote. |
| <b>Savings Header Function</b>                    | Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.            |
| <b>Savings Header Module</b>                      | Specify the identifier of the module for savings account.                     |
| <b>Savings First Body Header Function</b>         | Specify the host system stage code for savings account.                       |
| <b>Savings First Body Header Additional Name</b>  | Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.                |
| <b>Savings First Body Header Additional Value</b> | Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.               |
| <b>Savings Second Body Header Function</b>        | Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.            |
| <b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</b> | Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.                |

| <b>Field Name</b>                                   | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Values</b> | Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.    |
| <b>Savings Application Category</b>                 | Specify the savings account application category.                  |
| <b>Savings Account Class</b>                        | Specify the host system account class for savings account.         |
| <b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>                    | Specify the host system stage code for auto loan.                  |
| <b>Auto Loan Header Module</b>                      | Specify the identifier of module for auto loan account.            |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Action</b>           | Specify the host system code to start new auto loan application.   |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Function</b>         | Specify the host system stage code for auto loans.                 |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>  | Specify the name for additional parameter for auto loan.           |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b> | Specify the value for additional parameter for auto loan.          |
| <b>Auto Loan Application Category</b>               | Specify the auto loan application category.                        |
| <b>Auto Loan Account Class</b>                      | Specify the host system account class for auto loans.              |
| <b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>                       | Specify the host system product code for auto loans.               |
| <b>Savings Process Code</b>                         | Specify the host system process code for savings account.          |
| <b>Auto Loan Process Code</b>                       | Specify the host system process code for auto loans.               |
| <b>Current Header Function</b>                      | Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage. |
| <b>Current Header Module</b>                        | Specify the module identifier for current account.                 |
| <b>Current First Body Header Function</b>           | Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage. |
| <b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b>    | Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.  |
| <b>Current First Body Header Additional Value</b>   | Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account. |

| <b>Field Name</b>                                       | <b>Description</b>  |
|---|---|
| <b>Current Second Body Header Action</b>                | Specify the identifier to indicate modification of current account application. |
| <b>Current Second Body Header Function</b>              | Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.              |
| <b>Current Second Body Header Additional Name</b>       | Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.               |
| <b>Current Second Body Header Additional Value</b>      | Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.              |
| <b>Current Application Category</b>                     | Specify the host system application category for current account.               |
| <b>Current Account Class</b>                            | Specify the host system account class for current account.                      |
| <b>Current Process Code</b>                             | Specify the host system process code for current account.                       |
| <b>Personal Loan Header Function</b>                    | Specify the host system code for personal loan initiation stage.                |
| <b>Personal Loan Header Module</b>                      | Specify the module identifier for personal loan account.                        |
| <b>Personal Loan First body Header Function</b>         | Specify the host system stage code for auto loans.                              |
| <b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>  | Specify the name of the additional parameter for personal loan account.         |
| <b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b> | Specify the value for additional parameter for personal loan account.           |
| <b>Personal Loan Application Category</b>               | Specify the host system application category for personal loan.                 |
| <b>Personal Loan Account Class</b>                      | Specify the host system account class for personal loan.                        |
| <b>Personal Loan Product Code</b>                       | Specify the host system product code for personal loan.                         |
| <b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>                       | Specify the host system process code for personal loan.                         |
| <b>Savings Location</b>                                 | Specify the default location for savings account.                               |

| Field Name                                       | Description  |
|--|--|
| <b>Personal Loan Location</b>                    | Specify the default location for personal loan account.              |
| <b>Auto Loan Location</b>                        | Specify the default location for auto loan account.                  |
| <b>Current Location</b>                          | Specify the default location for current loan account.               |
| <b>Savings App State</b>                         | Specify the host system code for savings account application state.  |
| <b>Savings App Status</b>                        | Specify the host system code for savings account application status. |
| <b>CASA Bundle Id</b>                            | Specify the bundle Id for current and savings account.               |
| <b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b> | Specify the preferred mode of delivery for the documents.            |
| <b>Default Employer</b>                          | Specify the value of default employer.                               |

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the configuration done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Originations tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the breadcrumb is 'UBS (Universal Banking System)'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' and contains a list of configuration categories on the left and a table of service request parameters on the right.

**Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch**

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

|                                  |          |  |     |
|----------------------------------|----------|--|-----|
| Service Request Daterange        | 31       | Service Request Turnaround Time                        | 5   |
| Service Request User Daterange   | 31       | Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days | 120 |
| Service Request Persistence Type | INTERNAL |  |     |

Navigation buttons: Previous, Next, Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>   | <b>Description</b>  |
|---|---|
| <b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>                        | Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest  |
| <b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>                        | This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBAPI database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal – For persisting the data in OBAPI</li> <li>• External – For persisting the data in third party system.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p> |
| <b>Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days</b> | Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.  |

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the host is 'UBS (Universal Banking System)'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. On the left, there is a sidebar with a list of expandable sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is currently expanded. In the main area, the 'Batch Request URL' is set to 'http://mumaa012.2777/digx/'. At the bottom of the main area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Save', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

| Field Name        | Description                                   |
|-------------------|---|
| Batch Request URL | Specify the URL for batch request processing. |

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the process.

## 4.1 System Configuration – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen along with details as setup for multi entity appears. If the setup is multi-entity enabled, then the system will display the entity details and the same can be edited.

### System Configuration - Multi Entity

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Multi Entity'. At the top, the ZigBank logo is visible on the left, and user information 'Welcome, superadmin' with a last login time of '26 Jun 07:10 AM' is on the right. Below the header, there are two toggle switches: 'Does your setup has Multi Entity' (set to Yes) and 'Does your setup has data sharing' (set to Yes). The main content area features a table with the following columns: Entity Id, Entity Name, and Time Zone. The table contains seven rows of entity data, each with an edit icon (pencil) and a save icon (floppy disk). At the bottom of the table, there is an 'Add entity' button. Below the table, there are 'Continue' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

| Entity Id | Entity Name              | Time Zone                    |
|-----------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| OBDXBU11  | FCR 11.7 9999 Branch     | (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta     |
| OBDXBU10  | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch      | (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta     |
| OBDXBU13  | Third Party              | (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta     |
| OBDX_BU   | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch      | (GMT+12:00) Pacific/Auckland |
| OBDXBU12  | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta     |
| OBDXBU14  | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch      | (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta     |

- Click  against the respective entity to edit the details i.e. Entity Name and Time Zone.
- Click  to save the entity details.
- Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen with mapped entities appear.

- Select the entity for which you wish to edit the system configuration details.

### System Configuration - Basic Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page in the ZigBank application. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the user is logged in as 'superadmin'. The interface shows a list of branches, with 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' selected. Below the list, the 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is displayed. The 'Basic Details' section is active, showing a table of server configurations:

| Component               | Value                  | Port |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------|
| Web Server Host         | mum00chy.in.oracle.com | 2222 |
| Application Server Host | mum00chy.in.oracle.com | 8003 |

On the left side, there is a navigation menu with the following items: Basic Details (selected), Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Select the **Host System** for which you wish to view the system configuration details and edit as required.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The left sidebar contains a list of configuration categories, all of which are marked with a checkmark, indicating they are completed or active. The main content area shows the 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' and a table of configuration fields:

| Field Name              | Value                  |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Web Server Host         | mum00chy.in.oracle.com |
| Web Server Port         | 2222                   |
| Application Server Host | mum00chy.in.oracle.com |
| Application Server Port | 8003                   |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Web Server Host</b>         | Displays the web server host details and available for edit.         |
| <b>Web Server Port</b>         | Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.          |
| <b>Application Server Host</b> | Displays the application server host details and available for edit. |
| <b>Application Server Port</b> | Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.  |

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the address of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator can view the maintained host details and also edit the required details.

**To edit the host details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'

#### Host Details - View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

## Host Details – Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Host Name UBS Host Version 14.0

Gateway IP 10.180.25.228 Port 7003

Channel IB

Check Host Availability

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>Host Name</b>               | Displays the host name defined for the channel banking platform.  |
| <b>Host Version</b>            | Displays the host version defined for the channel platform and available for edit. The user can select the version from the list. |
| <b>Gateway IP</b>              | Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.   |
| <b>Port</b>                    | Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.   |
| <b>Channel</b>                 | Displays the channel to access the application.   |
| <b>Check Host Availability</b> | Click to check the Host availability for the new details entered.   |

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.

- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Bank Details, Branch Details, Host Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.  
  
The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

##### To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Bank Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page in the ZigBank application. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile icon for 'superadmin' with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A breadcrumb trail shows: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' > 'Third Party' > 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch' > 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. Below this, the 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is selected. A sidebar on the left contains a list of configuration categories, each with a checkmark: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Bank Details' category is currently active. The main content area displays the following details:

|                |          |                       |  |
|----------------|----------|-----------------------|--|
| Bank Code      | 010      | Bank Group Code       | ZIGGRP   |
| Bank Name      | ZIG BANK | Bank Short Name       | ZIG  |
| Address Line 1 | Test     | Address Line 2        | Test   |
| Address Line 3 | Test     | Country               | IN   |
| Zip Code       | 546534   | Allowed Account Types | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic |
| Bank Currency  | GBP      |                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit  |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (highlighted in green) and 'Cancel'.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Bank Details - Edit

The screenshot displays the 'Bank Details - Edit' page in the ZigBank System Configuration. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the user is logged in as 'superadmin'. The breadcrumb trail shows the path: 'FOR 11.7 9999 Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' > 'Third Party' > 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch' > 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The main form is for 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' and contains the following fields:

- Bank Code: 010
- Bank Group Code: ZIGGRP
- Bank Name: ZIG BANK
- Bank Short Name: ZIG
- Address Line 1: Test
- Address Line 2: Test
- Address Line 3: Test
- Country: India
- Zip Code: 546534
- Bank Currency: Great Britain Pound
- Allowed Account Types: Conventional, Islamic, Recurring Deposit (all checked)

At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.              |
| <b>Bank Group Code</b>      | Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.        |
| <b>Bank Name</b>            | Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.       |
| <b>Bank Short Name</b>      | Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit. |
| <b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b> | Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.    |
| <b>Country</b>              | Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.               |
| <b>ZIP Code</b>             | Displays the ZIP code of the bank.                                     |

| Field Name                   | Description   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>Allowed Account Types</b> | <p>Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposit</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Bank Currency</b>         | <p>Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the <b>Bank Code</b> field, edit the code of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Bank Group Code</b> field, edit the group code of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Bank Name</b> field, edit the name of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Bank Short Name</b> field, edit the short name of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Address Line 1 - 3</b> field, edit the address of the bank if required.</li> <li>• From the <b>Country</b> list, edit the country of the bank if required.</li> <li>• In the <b>City</b> and <b>ZIP Code</b> field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.</li> <li>• From the <b>Bank Currency</b> list, edit the currency of the bank if required.</li> <li>• Select/ de-select the <b>Allowed Account Types</b> check box, to edit the selection, if required.</li> <li>• Click <b>Save</b> to save the changes.<br/>OR<br/>Click <b>Cancel</b> to cancel the transaction.</li> <li>• The <b>System Configuration - Bank Details - Review</b> screen appears. Verify the details, and click <b>Confirm</b>.<br/>OR<br/>Click <b>Cancel</b> to cancel the transaction.<br/>OR<br/>Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details.</li> <li>• The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click <b>OK</b> to complete the transaction.</li> </ul> |

#### 4.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

##### To view and edit the branch details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Branch Details – View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, the ZigBank logo is on the left, and user information (Welcome, superadmin, Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM) is on the right. Below the header, the 'System Configuration' section is active, with a breadcrumb trail: FCR 11.7 9999 Branch > **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** > Third Party > UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch > UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch.

The main content area shows 'Select Host' as 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. Below this, the 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is displayed. On the left, a sidebar contains a list of configuration categories, each with a checkmark: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The 'Branch Details' category is selected.

The 'Branch Details' section shows the following configuration:

|                      |     |                |       |
|----------------------|-----|----------------|-------|
| Bank Code            | 010 | Branch Code    | AT3   |
| Home Branch          | AT3 | Local Currency | GBP   |
| Calculation Currency | GBP | Region         | INDIA |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Branch Details - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 010 | Branch Code: AT3

Home Branch: AT3 | Local Currency: Great Britain Pound

Calculation Currency: Great Britain Pound | Region: INDIA

Save | Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.  |
| <b>Branch Code</b>          | Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.  |
| <b>Home Branch</b>          | Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.  |
| <b>Local Currency</b>       | Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.  |
| <b>Calculation Currency</b> | Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.  |
| <b>Region</b>               | Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>India</li> <li>UK</li> <li>SEPA</li> </ul> |

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.

- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.4 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the currency for international payment transactions. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

##### To view and edit the Currency Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the currency payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Currency Payments - View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, the ZigBank logo is on the left, and user information (Welcome, superadmin, Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM) is on the right. Below the header, the 'System Configuration' section is active, with a breadcrumb trail: FCR 11.7 9999 Branch > **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** > Third Party > UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch > UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch. The main content area shows 'Select Host' as 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is selected. A sidebar on the left lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, **Currency Payments**, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The 'Currency Payments' category is expanded, showing a 'Currency Linkage Configuration' table:

| Transaction Type            | Currency Linkage |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| International Fund Transfer | USD,INR,GBP,EUR  |
| International Draft         | USD,INR,GBP,EUR  |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer at the very bottom of the page reads: Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Currency Payments Details. The **System Configuration - Currency Payments** screen appears in editable form.

## Currency Payments - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Currency Payments - Edit' screen in the ZigBank System Configuration interface. The page is titled 'System Configuration' and displays a navigation bar with 'ZigBank' and user information. Below the navigation bar, there are several tabs for different branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' and contains a sidebar with tabs for 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Currency Payments' tab is selected. The main area displays two sections: 'International Fund Transfer' and 'International Draft'. Each section has a list of selected currencies: US Dollar, Indian Rupee, Great Britain Pound, and Euro. At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

### Field Description

| Field Name                         | Description  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>International Fund Transfer</b> | Displays the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions and available for edit. |
| <b>International Draft</b>         | Displays the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions and available for edit.         |

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Currency Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the **Basic Details**, **Host Details**, **Bank Details**, **Branch Details**, **SMTP** or **Dynamic Module** tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the SMTP details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.

#### System Configuration – SMTP - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration - SMTP - View' interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the 'ZigBank' logo and user information: 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there are several tabs for different branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area shows 'Select Host' as 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. Underneath, the 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is displayed. On the left side, there is a list of configuration categories, each with a checkmark icon: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'SMTP' category is currently selected. On the right side, the SMTP configuration details are shown: 'Server Name' is 'internal-mail-router.oracle.com', 'Port' is '25', 'Sender Email Address' is 'OBPAAlert\_EMERALD\_ME@oracle.com', 'Recipient Email Address' is empty, 'Authentication Required' is a checkbox that is unchecked, 'Username' is empty, and 'Password' is empty. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' and 'Cancel'. At the very bottom of the page, there is a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the dynamic module SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – SMTP Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Server Name internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port 25

Sender Email Address OBPAAlert\_EMERALD\_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address

Authentication Required :

Username

Password

Send Test Email

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>Server Name</b>             | Displays the name of the server and available for edit.     |
| <b>Port</b>                    | Displays the port number and available for edit.            |
| <b>Sender Email Address</b>    | Displays the sender email address and available for edit    |
| <b>Recipient Email Address</b> | Displays the recipient email address and available for edit |
| <b>Authentication Required</b> | Select the check box, if authentication is required.        |
| <b>User Name</b>               | Edit the username, if required.                             |
| <b>Password</b>                | Edit the password if required.                              |
| <b>Authentication Required</b> | Select the check box, if authentication is required.        |

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the **Basic Details**, **Host Details**, **Bank Details**, **Branch Details**, **Currency Details** or **Dynamic Module** tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the BRAND module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

##### To view and edit the BRAND module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – BRAND tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information: "Welcome, superadmin" and "Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM". Below the navigation bar, the page title is "System Configuration". A breadcrumb trail shows the current location: "FCR 11.7 9999 Branch" > "UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch" > "Third Party" > "UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch" > "OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch" > "UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch".

The main content area is titled "Select Host" and shows "Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking". Below this, the "Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch" is selected. A sidebar on the left lists various configuration categories, each with a checkmark icon: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The "Dynamic Module" category is expanded, showing sub-items: Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The "Brand" sub-item is selected, and its details are displayed in the main area:

|                       |                                |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Content Server URL    | http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1 |
| Content Publisher URL | http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1 |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: "Edit" and "Cancel".

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – BRAND**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

Content Server URL:

Content Publisher URL:

[Send Test Email](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name                | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Content Server URL</b> | Displays the content server URL and is available for edit. |

| Field Name                   | Description  |
|------------------------------|--|
| <b>Content Publisher URL</b> | Displays the content publisher URL and is available for edit.  |
|                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the <b>Content Server URL</b> field, edit the web address if required.</li> <li>• In the <b>Content Publisher URL</b> field, edit the URL defined for content publishing.</li> <li>• Click the <b>Send Test Email</b> link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.</li> <li>• Click <b>Save</b> to save the changes.<br/>OR<br/>Click <b>Cancel</b> to cancel the transaction.</li> <li>• The <b>System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND - Review</b> screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.<br/>OR<br/>Click <b>Cancel</b> to cancel the transaction.<br/>OR<br/>Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.</li> <li>• The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click <b>OK</b> to complete the transaction.</li> </ul> |

#### 4.1.7 System Configuration - Module - Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

##### To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Module – Payments - View

ZigBank
Welcome, superadmin  
Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

|  |   |   |                 |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |
|--|---|---|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---|---|------|--|------|-------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|------|------------------|------|--|------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|------|---------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|---|-------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|------|------------------------------------|------|---|-------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px 0;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details</li> <li style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px 0;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details</li> <li style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px 0;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details</li> <li style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px 0;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details</li> <li style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px 0;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Currency Payments</li> <li style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px 0;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP</li> <li style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px 0;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px 0;">&gt; Brand</li> <li style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px 0;">&gt; Payment</li> <li style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px 0;">&gt; Forex Deal</li> <li style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px 0;">&gt; OTHERMODULE</li> <li style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px 0;">&gt; File Upload</li> <li style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px 0;">&gt; Origination</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">N</td> <td style="width: 30%;">OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> <td>OBPM Source code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">INTERNETBANKING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</td> <td style="text-align: center;">I</td> <td>Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OPFX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PFOU</td> <td>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SDCO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OUPA</td> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OPEX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OPFC</td> <td>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</td> <td style="text-align: center;">N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BKOP</td> <td>OBPM Source Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FCAT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FTOC</td> <td>OBPM Host Port Number</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9010</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BKOP</td> <td>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SOUC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bill Payment (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BPAT</td> <td>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SOPC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">STEP2</td> <td>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</td> <td style="text-align: center;">C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">INS_ISSUE</td> <td>External Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td>Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BKOF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BKOP</td> <td>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">INFSC</td> </tr> </table> | OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?                   | N               | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward | O | Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users | 5 | OBPM Source code | INTERNETBANKING | OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type | I | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category) | OPFX | Peer to Peer External Payment (Category) | PFOU | OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code | SDCO | Domestic Fund Transfer (Category) | OUPA | Domestic Fund Transfer (Code) | OPEX | Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code) | OPFC | OBPM Domestic India Save Template? | N | Self Fund Transfer (Code) | BKOP | OBPM Source Code | FCAT | International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) | FTOC | OBPM Host Port Number | 9010 | Internal Fund Transfer (Code) | BKOP | SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code) | SOUC | Bill Payment (Code) | BPAT | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code) | SOPC | OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code | STEP2 | OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode | C | OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code | INS_ISSUE | External Fund Transfer (Category) |  | Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N) | Y | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) | BKOF | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code) | BKOP | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code | INFSC |
| OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?  | N   | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward                     | O               |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |
| Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users  | 5   | OBPM Source code  | INTERNETBANKING |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type   | I   | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)             | OPFX            |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |
| Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)   | PFOU  | OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code                       | SDCO            |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |
| Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)  | OUPA  | Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)                             | OPEX            |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)   | OPFC  | OBPM Domestic India Save Template?                        | N               |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |
| Self Fund Transfer (Code)  | BKOP  | OBPM Source Code  | FCAT            |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |
| International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)   | FTOC  | OBPM Host Port Number                                     | 9010            |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |
| Internal Fund Transfer (Code)  | BKOP  | SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)                         | SOUC            |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |
| Bill Payment (Code)  | BPAT  | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)                           | SOPC            |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |
| OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code  | STEP2   | OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode                      | C               |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code   | INS_ISSUE   | External Fund Transfer (Category)                         |                 |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |
| Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)   | Y   | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)                 | BKOF            |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |
| Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)   | BKOP  | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code | INFSC           |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |

|   |   |   |                      |
|---|---|---|----------------------|
| OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code | SWIFT   | Peer to Peer Payment (Category)                     | POUP                 |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)     | OPFC  | Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment            | 30                   |
| OBPM Home Branch Code                         | AT4   | Claim Payment URL                                   | http://mum00cag:7778 |
| SEPA Credit Payment (Category)                | COPC  | Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)                | P2PF                 |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)      | OUPA  | SEPA Credit Payment (Code)                          | SOPC                 |
| Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)      | PFOU  | OBPM International Draft Network Code               | INS_ISSUE            |
| SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)        | SOUC  | Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)                 | Y                    |
| OBPM Host code                                | SWITZ   | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)           | OPFD                 |
| Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users  | 5   | Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)        | OPFX                 |
| Internal Fund Transfer (Category)             | OUPA  | OBPM International Draft Instrument Code            | MNGRCHQ              |
| OBPM Host IP Address                          | 10.184.155.74   | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)                | OPFD                 |
| SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)           | COPC  | Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)                | PBKT                 |
| Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)        | OUPA  | International Fund Transfer (Code)                  | FTOC                 |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code           | DEMANDFT  | Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                      | BKOP                 |
| Bill Payment (Category)                       | FCOK  | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users | 5                    |
| OBPM International Draft Payment Type         | I   | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)          | COCC                 |
| International Draft (Code)                    | MCKP  | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users    | 5                    |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category) | OUPA  | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code      | TARGET2              |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)      | OUPA  | Self Fund Transfer (Category)                       | OUPA                 |
| Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)            | OUPA  | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method    | TRA                  |
| Exernal Payment Redirection URL               | http://mum00cag:7778/retail/pages/model-bank.html?module=external-payment | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)          | COCC                 |
| OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code          | BOOK  | Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)             | Y                    |
| OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward          | I   | OBPM User Id  | FCATOP               |
| Peer to Peer Payment (Code)                   | PBPO  | Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)   | Y                    |

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payments**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Module - Payments - Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, superadmin  
Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

**Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch**

|   |   |   |                 |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |                                    |   |   |      |   |      |  |      |   |       |                                 |      |   |      |  |    |
|---|---|---|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---|---|------|--|------|-------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|------|------------------|------|--|------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|------|---------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|---|-------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|------|------------------------------------|------|---|-------|------------------------------------|---|---|------|---|------|--|------|---|-------|---------------------------------|------|---|------|--|----|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Currency Payments</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Brand</li> <li>&gt; Payment</li> <li>&gt; Forex Deal</li> <li>&gt; OTHERMODULE</li> <li>&gt; File Upload</li> <li>&gt; Origination</li> <li>&gt; ServiceRequest</li> <li>&gt; Common</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">N</td> <td style="width: 20%;">OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> <td>OBPM Source code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">INTERNETBANKING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</td> <td style="text-align: center;">I</td> <td>Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OPFX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PFOU</td> <td>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SDCO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OUPA</td> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OPEX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OPFC</td> <td>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</td> <td style="text-align: center;">N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BKOP</td> <td>OBPM Source Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FCAT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FTOC</td> <td>OBPM Host Port Number</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9010</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BKOP</td> <td>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SOUC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bill Payment (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BPAT</td> <td>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SOPC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">STEP2</td> <td>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</td> <td style="text-align: center;">C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">INS_ISSUE</td> <td>External Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td>Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BKOF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BKOP</td> <td>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">INFSC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</td> <td style="text-align: center;">T</td> <td>Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BKOF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OUPA</td> <td>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BOOK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SWIFT</td> <td>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">POUP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OPFC</td> <td>Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30</td> </tr> </table> | OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?                   | N               | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward | O | Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users | 5 | OBPM Source code | INTERNETBANKING | OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type | I | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category) | OPFX | Peer to Peer External Payment (Category) | PFOU | OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code | SDCO | Domestic Fund Transfer (Category) | OUPA | Domestic Fund Transfer (Code) | OPEX | Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code) | OPFC | OBPM Domestic India Save Template? | N | Self Fund Transfer (Code) | BKOP | OBPM Source Code | FCAT | International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) | FTOC | OBPM Host Port Number | 9010 | Internal Fund Transfer (Code) | BKOP | SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code) | SOUC | Bill Payment (Code) | BPAT | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code) | SOPC | OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code | STEP2 | OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode | C | OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code | INS_ISSUE | External Fund Transfer (Category) |  | Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N) | Y | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) | BKOF | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code) | BKOP | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code | INFSC | OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator | T | Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) | BKOF | Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category) | OUPA | OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code | BOOK | OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code | SWIFT | Peer to Peer Payment (Category) | POUP | Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code) | OPFC | Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment | 30 |
| OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?   | N   | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward                     | O               |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |                                    |   |   |      |   |      |  |      |   |       |                                 |      |   |      |  |    |
| Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users   | 5   | OBPM Source code  | INTERNETBANKING |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |                                    |   |   |      |   |      |  |      |   |       |                                 |      |   |      |  |    |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type  | I   | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)             | OPFX            |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |                                    |   |   |      |   |      |  |      |   |       |                                 |      |   |      |  |    |
| Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)  | PFOU  | OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code                       | SDCO            |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |                                    |   |   |      |   |      |  |      |   |       |                                 |      |   |      |  |    |
| Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)   | OUPA  | Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)                             | OPEX            |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |                                    |   |   |      |   |      |  |      |   |       |                                 |      |   |      |  |    |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)  | OPFC  | OBPM Domestic India Save Template?                        | N               |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |                                    |   |   |      |   |      |  |      |   |       |                                 |      |   |      |  |    |
| Self Fund Transfer (Code)   | BKOP  | OBPM Source Code  | FCAT            |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |                                    |   |   |      |   |      |  |      |   |       |                                 |      |   |      |  |    |
| International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)  | FTOC  | OBPM Host Port Number                                     | 9010            |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |                                    |   |   |      |   |      |  |      |   |       |                                 |      |   |      |  |    |
| Internal Fund Transfer (Code)   | BKOP  | SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)                         | SOUC            |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |                                    |   |   |      |   |      |  |      |   |       |                                 |      |   |      |  |    |
| Bill Payment (Code)   | BPAT  | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)                           | SOPC            |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |                                    |   |   |      |   |      |  |      |   |       |                                 |      |   |      |  |    |
| OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code   | STEP2   | OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode                      | C               |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |                                    |   |   |      |   |      |  |      |   |       |                                 |      |   |      |  |    |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code  | INS_ISSUE   | External Fund Transfer (Category)                         |                 |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |                                    |   |   |      |   |      |  |      |   |       |                                 |      |   |      |  |    |
| Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)  | Y   | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)                 | BKOF            |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |                                    |   |   |      |   |      |  |      |   |       |                                 |      |   |      |  |    |
| Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)  | BKOP  | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code | INFSC           |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |                                    |   |   |      |   |      |  |      |   |       |                                 |      |   |      |  |    |
| OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator  | T   | Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)             | BKOF            |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |                                    |   |   |      |   |      |  |      |   |       |                                 |      |   |      |  |    |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)   | OUPA  | OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code                  | BOOK            |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |                                    |   |   |      |   |      |  |      |   |       |                                 |      |   |      |  |    |
| OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code   | SWIFT   | Peer to Peer Payment (Category)                           | POUP            |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |                                    |   |   |      |   |      |  |      |   |       |                                 |      |   |      |  |    |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)   | OPFC  | Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment                  | 30              |                                       |   |   |   |                  |                 |                                  |   |   |      |  |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                               |      |                                      |      |                                    |   |                           |      |                  |      |  |      |                       |      |                               |      |                                   |      |                     |      |                                 |      |   |       |                                      |   |                                  |           |                                   |  |                                      |   |   |      |                                    |      |   |       |                                    |   |   |      |   |      |  |      |   |       |                                 |      |   |      |  |    |

|   |   |   |           |
|---|---|---|-----------|
| SEPA Credit Payment (Category)                | COPC  | Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)                | P2PF      |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)      | OUPA  | SEPA Credit Payment (Code)                          | SOPC      |
| Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)      | PFOU  | OBPM International Draft Network Code               | INS_ISSUE |
| SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)        | SOUC  | Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)                 | Y         |
| OBPM Host code                                | SWITZ   | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)           | OPFD      |
| Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users  | 5   | Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)        | OPFX      |
| Internal Fund Transfer (Category)             | OUPA  | OBPM International Draft Instrument Code            | MNGRCHQ   |
| OBPM Host IP Address                          | 10.184.155.74   | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)                | OPFD      |
| SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)           | COPC  | Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)                | PBKT      |
| Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)        | OUPA  | International Fund Transfer (Code)                  | FTOC      |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code           | DEMANDFT  | Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                      | BKOP      |
| Bill Payment (Category)                       | FCOK  | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users | 5         |
| OBPM International Draft Payment Type         | I   | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)          | COCC      |
| International Draft (Code)                    | MCKP  | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users    | 5         |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category) | OUPA  | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code      | TARGET2   |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)      | OUPA  | Self Fund Transfer (Category)                       | OUPA      |
| Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)            | OUPA  | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method    | TRA       |
| Exyernal Payment Redirection URL              | <a href="http://mum00cag.7778/retail">http://mum00cag.7778/retail</a> | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)          | COCC      |
| OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code          | BOOK  | Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)             | Y         |
| OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward          | I   | OBPM User Id  | FCATOP    |
| Peer to Peer Payment (Code)                   | PBPO  | Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)   | Y         |

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

| Field Name  | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</b>        | Displays whether there is a prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.                    |
| <b>OBPM Payment -Transaction Type Outward</b>         | Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.                                 |
| <b>Max Multiple Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b> | Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit. |
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                               | Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.   |

| <b>Field Name</b>   | <b>Description</b>  |
|---|---|
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</b>                   | Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.              |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>      | Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.          |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>           | Displays the category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.                      |
| <b>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</b>                | Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.                              |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                  | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                      | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.                          |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer- NEFT (Code)</b>                | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.   |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</b>                 | Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.             |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                          | Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit and available for edit.       |
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                                   | Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.   |
| <b>International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b> | Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.     |
| <b>OBPM Host port Number</b>                              | Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.  |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                      | Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.                          |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</b>                  | Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>                                | Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.                                   |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment -SI (Code)</b>                     | Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit. |
| <b>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</b>        | Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.                  |

| <b>Field Name</b>  | <b>Description</b>  |
|--|---|
| <b>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</b>                      | Displays the payment mode for OBPM draft cancellation and available for edit.   |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</b>                          | Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.   |
| <b>External Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                         | Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.  |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>                 | Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.  |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)</b>                         | Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.                                |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</b> | Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.                                |
| <b>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</b>                        | Displays the OBPM instructed currency indicator and available for edit.   |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>             | Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                                      |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Category)</b>                 | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit. |
| <b>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</b>                  | Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.   |
| <b>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</b>             | Displays the network code for OBPM international fund transfer and available for edit.  |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>                           | Enter the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.  |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Code)</b>                     | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.     |
| <b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b>                 | Displays the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee and available for edit.                             |
| <b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>                                     | Displays the code for OBPM home branch and available for edit.  |
| <b>Claim Payment URL</b>   | Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money and available for edit.   |

| <b>Field Name</b>                                   | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</b>               | Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.   |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>         | Displays the product code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.   |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)</b>       | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.                       |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</b>                   | Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.   |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>     | Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.   |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Network Code</b>        | Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.   |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments SI- (Code)</b>        | Displays product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.   |
| <b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>          | Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee   |
| <b>OBPM Host Code</b>                               | Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit.  |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Code)</b>      | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit. |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b> | Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.                   |
| <b>Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b> | Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                                 |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer(Category)</b>             | Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.   |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</b>     | Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.  |
| <b>OBPM Host IP Address</b>                         | Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.  |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)</b>           | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.                           |

| <b>Field Name</b>  | <b>Description</b>   |
|--|--|
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)</b>                  | Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.                            |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>                | Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.   |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>              | Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.                               |
| <b>International Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                  | Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.  |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</b>                 | Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.   |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)</b>                       | Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.                                  |
| <b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>                             | Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.  |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b> | Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.                    |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</b>               | Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.  |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</b>          | Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.                      |
| <b>International Draft (Code)</b>                          | Displays the product code for international draft and available for edit.  |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b>    | Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.                       |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Category)</b>          | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit. |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</b>      | Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.  |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)</b>              | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.                           |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                       | Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.   |

| Field Name  | Description  |
|---|--|
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b> | Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.   |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>               | Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</b> | Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.  |
| <b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>                 | Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.   |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</b>       | Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.  |
| <b>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</b>             | Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.  |
| <b>OBPM Payment -Transaction Type Inward</b>            | Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.   |
| <b>OBPM User Id</b>                                     | Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.  |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>                      | Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.  |
| <b>Process payment to next working (Y/N)</b>            | <p>Displays the parameter set as when the payment is to be processed, if initiated with date as holiday (for Pay Later or Repeat Transfer) and available for edit.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'Y', the payment gets processed on 'Next Value Date' available in the Core Application.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'N', the payment gets processed as per instruction available in the Core Application.</p> |

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Payments detail.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message of saving the system configuration along with the status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the forex deal details.

##### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Forex Deal tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

|                           |                             |                        |                    |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Forex Deal Forward (Desc) | FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM REVAL | Forex Deal Spot (Desc) | FX BANK DEALS-SPOT |
| Forex Deal Forward (Code) | FFB1                        | Forex Deal Spot (Code) | FSB3               |

Dynamic Module

- > Brand
- > Payment
- > Forex Deal
- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The current entity is 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The configuration details are as follows:

| Field Name                | Value                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Forex Deal Forward (Desc) | FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLIM F |
| Forex Deal Forward (Code) | FFB1                     |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

### Field Description

| Field Name                       | Description   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Forex Deal Forward (Desc)</b> | Displays the product description for forward deal booking and available for edit. |

| Field Name                       | Description  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Forex Deal Spot (Desc)</b>    | Displays the product description for spot forex deal booking and available for edit. |
| <b>Forex Deal Forward (Code)</b> | Displays the product code for forward deal booking and available for edit.           |
| <b>Forex Deal Spot(Code)</b>     | Displays the product code for spot deal booking and available for edit.              |

- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

##### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - View

 Welcome, superadmin  
Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

|                   |   |   |                                      |                        |
|-------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Basic Details     | FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)            | Y                                       | Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)           | Y                      |
| Host Details      | Anonymous Security Key Name                     | origination_owsm_key                    | IPM Host username                    | fcubsobdx124           |
| Bank Details      | Anonymous Security Policy                       | oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy | Branch Code                          | AT3                    |
| Branch Details    | Application Server Host                         | mum00chy.in.oracle.com                  | OAM OAuth Port                       | 15100                  |
| Currency Payments | Port  | 7003                                    | Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount   | 50000                  |
| SMTP              | Region  | INDIA                                   | Administrator Supported Auth Type    | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE |
| Dynamic Module    | Application Server Host                         | mum00chy.in.oracle.com                  | Application Server Port              | 8003                   |
|                   | IPM Host application name                       | FLEXCUBE                                | Host IP                              | 10.180.25.228          |
| > Brand           | Port  | 7003                                    | Port                                 | 7003                   |
| > Payment         | Supported Auth Type                             | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE                  | Feedback for a Transaction           | ALWAYS                 |
| > Forex Deal      | Host IP   | 10.180.25.228                           | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N) | Y                      |
| > OTHERMODULE     | IDCS OBDXClient Id                              |   | Deposit Installment Amount Limit     | 50000                  |
| > File Upload     | IDCS Connection Scheme                          | https                                   | Corporate User Supported Auth Type   | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE |
| > Origination     | Host Date                                       | 02 Jan 2014                             | IPM Host IP address                  | 10.184.154.180         |
| > ServiceRequest  | Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N) | Y                                       | Currency Support In Approval Rules   | true                   |
| > Common          | Host Name                                       | UBS                                     | Web Server Host                      | mum00chy.in.oracle.com |
|                   | Date Default                                    | CURRENT                                 | Supported Auth Type                  | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN         |
|                   | Host IP   | 10.180.25.228                           | TD Pool Code                         | POOL1                  |
|                   | IDCS Host Port                                  | 443                                     | Application Server Port              | 8003                   |
|                   | Identification Types                            | LOCAL_CLOSE_ENUM                        | Host WSDL Version                    | 124                    |
|                   | Port  | 7003                                    | Channel                              | IB                     |
|                   | Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)            | Y                                       | IDCS Host IP                         |                        |
|                   | IPM Host port                                   | 7020                                    | Supported Soft Token                 | T_SOFT_TOKEN           |
|                   | OAM OAuth IP                                    | 10.180.86.136                           | Bank Code                            | 010                    |
|                   | Retail User Supported Auth Type                 | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE                  | Flag to enable SSL                   | false                  |
|                   | Application Server Port                         | 8003                                    | Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit      | 500000                 |

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, superadmin  
Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

**Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch**

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

|   |                       |                                    |                           |
|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)            | Y                     | IDCS OBDCClient Secret             |                           |
| Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)                      | Y                     | Anonymous Security Key Name        | origination_owsm_key      |
| IPM Host username                               | fcubsobdx124          | Anonymous Security Policy          | oracle/wss_username_token |
| Branch Code                                     | AT3                   | Application Server Host            | mum00chy.in.oracle.com    |
| OAM OAuth Port                                  | 15100                 | Port                               | 7003                      |
| Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount              | 50000                 | Region                             | INDIA                     |
| Administrator Supported Auth Type               | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU | Application Server Host            | mum00chy.in.oracle.com    |
| Application Server Port                         | 8003                  | IPM Host application name          | FLEXCUBE                  |
| Host IP   | 10.180.25.228         | Port                               | 7003                      |
| Port  | 7003                  | Supported Auth Type                | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU     |
| Feedback for a Transaction                      | ALWAYS                | Host IP                            | 10.180.25.228             |
| Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)            | Y                     | IPM Host password                  | .....                     |
| IDCS OBDCClient Id                              |                       | Deposit Installment Amount Limit   | 50000                     |
| IDCS Connection Scheme                          | https                 | Corporate User Supported Auth Type | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU     |
| Host Date                                       | 01/02/14              | IPM Host IP address                | 10.184.154.180            |
| Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N) | Y                     | Currency Support In Approval Rules | true                      |
| Host Name                                       | UBS                   | Web Server Host                    | mum00chy.in.oracle.com    |
| Date Default                                    | CURRENT               | Supported Auth Type                | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN            |
| Host IP   | 10.180.25.228         | TD Pool Code                       | POOL1                     |
| IDCS Host Port                                  | 443                   | Application Server Port            | 8003                      |
| Identification Types                            | LOCAL_CLOSE_ENUM      | Host WSDL Version                  | 124                       |
| Port  | 7003                  | Channel                            | IB                        |
| Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)            | Y                     | IDCS Host IP                       |                           |
| IPM Host port                                   | 7020                  | Supported Soft Token               | T_SOFT_TOKEN              |
| OAM OAuth IP                                    | 10.180.86.136         | Bank Code                          | 010                       |
| Retail User Supported Auth Type                 | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU | Flag to enable SSL                 | false                     |
| Application Server Port                         | 8003                  | Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit    | 500000                    |

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>                             | <b>Description</b>  |
|---|---|
| <b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b> | Displays whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users and available for edit. |
| <b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>             | Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit.  |
| <b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>            | Displays the security key name for anonymous users.   |
| <b>IPM Host username</b>                      | Displays the IPM host username and available for edit.  |
| <b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>              | Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.                     |
| <b>Branch Code</b>                            | Displays the bank branch code and available for edit.   |
| <b>Application Server Host</b>                | Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.                                       |
| <b>OAM OAuth Port</b>                         | Displays the port number for OAM authorization and available for edit.  |
| <b>Port</b>                                   | Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.   |
| <b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>     | Displays the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening and available for edit.                 |
| <b>Region</b>                                 | Displays the region of bank payments and available for edit.  |
| <b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>      | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.      |
| <b>Application Server Host</b>                | Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.                                       |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>                | Displays the application server port number and available for edit.   |
| <b>IPM Host application name</b>              | Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.  |
| <b>Port</b>                                   | Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.   |
| <b>Supported Auth Type</b>                    | Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.                              |
| <b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>             | Displays whether feedback needs to be enabled always for a transaction and available for edit.                    |

| <b>Field Name</b>                            | <b>Description</b>   |
|--|--|
| <b>Host IP</b>                               | Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.                                 |
| <b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b> | Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.     |
| <b>IPM Host password</b>                     | Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.                                    |
| <b>IDCS OBAPI Client Id</b>                  | Specify the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number.  |
| <b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>      | Displays the deposit installment amount for PAN validation and available for edit.                       |
| <b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>                | Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.  |
| <b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>    | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit. |
| <b>Host Date</b>                             | Displays the Host date of the selected host system and available for edit.                               |
| <b>IPM Host IP address</b>                   | Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.  |
| <b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>    | Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.               |
| <b>Host Name</b>                             | Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.                        |
| <b>Web Server Host</b>                       | Displays the address of web server host and available for edit.  |
| <b>Date Default</b>                          | Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.   |
| <b>Supported Auth Type</b>                   | Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.                     |
| <b>Host IP</b>                               | Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.                                 |
| <b>TD Pool Code</b>                          | Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.                                       |
| <b>IDCS Host Port</b>                        | Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.                                 |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>               | Displays the application server port number and available for edit.                                      |

| Field Name                                  | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>Identification Types</b>                 | Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.                         |
| <b>Host WSDL Version</b>                    | Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.   |
| <b>Port</b>                                 | Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.   |
| <b>Channel</b>                              | Displays the channel to access the application and available for edit.  |
| <b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b> | Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.                     |
| <b>IDCS Host IP</b>                         | Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.  |
| <b>IDCS Host Port</b>                       | Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.  |
| <b>Supported Soft Token</b>                 | Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.  |
| <b>OAM OAuth IP</b>                         | Displays the IP address for OAM authorization and available for edit.   |
| <b>Bank Code</b>                            | Displays the unique code to identify the bank and available for edit.   |
| <b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>      | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.               |
| <b>Flag to enable SSL</b>                   | Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.   |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>              | Displays the application server port number and available for edit.   |
| <b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>      | Displays the cumulative amount for PAN validation for fixed deposits and recurring deposits and available for edit. |

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.10 System Configuration - Module - File Upload – View and Edit

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

**To view and edit the File Upload module details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Module - File Upload - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, a breadcrumb trail shows the current configuration path: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' > 'Third Party' > 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch' > 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. Below this, the 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is selected. The configuration details are as follows:

| Module            | Work Area Path               | Response File Path           |
|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Basic Details     | /home/devops/obdx/fileupload | /home/devops/obdx/fileupload |
| Host Details      |                              |                              |
| Bank Details      |                              |                              |
| Branch Details    |                              |                              |
| Currency Payments |                              |                              |
| SMTP              |                              |                              |
| Dynamic Module    |                              |                              |
| > Brand           |                              |                              |
| > Payment         |                              |                              |
| > Forex Deal      |                              |                              |
| > OTHERMODULE     |                              |                              |
| > File Upload     |                              |                              |
| > Origination     |                              |                              |
| > ServiceRequest  |                              |                              |
| > Common          |                              |                              |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (highlighted in green) and 'Cancel'.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – File Upload. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

## Module - File Upload - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'File Upload' module. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the entity is 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The 'Work Area Path' is set to '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo' and the 'Response File Path' is also set to '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo'. The left sidebar contains a list of configuration categories, all of which are checked: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. At the bottom of the sidebar are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The top navigation bar includes the 'ZigBank' logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile icon for 'superadmin' with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'.

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Work Area Path /home/devops/obdx/fileuplo Response File Path /home/devops/obdx/fileuplo

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name     | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| Work Area Path | Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit. |

| Field Name                | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Response File Path</b> | Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit. |

- In the **Work Area Path** field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
- In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.11 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the details required for Originations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

##### To view and edit the origination module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The 'Entity' is 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. A sidebar on the left lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing a table of configurations for various loan and savings products.

| Category       | Field Name                                   | Value        | Field Name                                | Value     |
|----------------|--|--------------|---|-----------|
| Basic Details  | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM     | Savings Account Class                     | SAVIN     |
|                | Personal Loan Process Code                   | NRLC         | Current Location                          | IN        |
| Host Details   | Auto Loan Header Function                    | ORDRLGAP     | Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery |           |
|                | Current First Body Header Additional Value   | STDCCTEM     | Personal Loan Product Code                | LRE2      |
| Branch Details | Current First Body Header Function           | STDCAD21     | Savings First Body Header Function        | STOPROCS1 |
|                | Savings Second Body Header Additional Value  | STDSATEM     | Auto Loan Process Code                    | NRLC      |
| SMTP           | Savings Second Body Header Additional Name   | MASTERFUNCID | Savings Location                          | IN        |
|                | Savings Second Body Header Function          | STDSAC01     | Current Second Body Header Action         | MODIFY    |
| Payment        | Personal Loan Account Class                  | UPL1         | Personal Loan Header Function             | ORDRLGAP  |
|                | Current Account Class                        | CACCR        | Auto Loan Product Code                    | OBD2      |
| Force Deal     | Current Process Code                         | OCAC         | Auto Loan Header Module                   | OR        |
|                | Personal Loan Location                       | IN           | Savings Header Module                     | ST        |

|                  |  |                      |  |              |
|------------------|--|----------------------|--|--------------|
| > OTHERMODULE    | Current Second Body Header Additional Name       | MASTERFUNCID         | Personal Loan Application Category               | UPL1         |
| > File Upload    | CASA Bundle Id                                   |                      | Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName | MASTERFUNCID |
| > Origination    | Default Employer                                 | 2                    | Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check            | REMOTE       |
| > ServiceRequest | Savings App State                                | RECVNVFY             | Current First Body Header Additional Name        | MASTERFUNCID |
| > Common         | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name      | MASTERFUNCID         | Auto Loan First Body Header Action               | NEW          |
|                  | Auto Loan Account Class                          | AUTOLOANS            | Savings Process Code                             | OSAC         |
|                  | CO-Applicant Registration URL                    | http://mum00chy:2222 | Savings Application Category                     | SAVIN        |
|                  | Personal Loan First Body Header Function         | ORDRLCAP             | Auto Loan First Body Header Function             | ORDRLCAP     |
|                  | Auto Loan Location                               | IN                   | Current Second Body Header Additional Value      | STDCATEM     |
|                  | Savings Header Function                          | STDSA001             | Personal Loan Header Module                      | OR           |
|                  | Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM             | Current Header Function                          | STDCA001     |
|                  | Current Second Body Header Function              | STDCA001             | Savings First Body Header Additional Name        | MASTERFUNCID |
|                  | Auto Loan Application Category                   | AUTOLOANS            | Savings First Body Header Additional Value       | STDPRCS1     |
|                  | Current Application Category                     | CURRENT              | Current Header Module                            | ST           |
|                  | Savings App Status                               | CUSTDTLS             |  |              |

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Origination. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, superadmin  
Last login: 04 Jun 2025, 03:00

System Configuration

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

FCB 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 F21 Branch

**Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch**

|   |  |  |          |                       |       |                            |      |                  |    |                           |          |   |  |  |          |                            |      |                                    |          |                                    |          |   |          |                        |      |  |              |                  |    |                                     |          |                                   |        |                             |      |                               |          |                       |       |                        |      |                      |      |                         |    |                        |    |                       |    |  |              |                                    |      |
|---|--|--|----------|-----------------------|-------|----------------------------|------|------------------|----|---------------------------|----------|---|--|--|----------|----------------------------|------|------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|---|----------|------------------------|------|--|--------------|------------------|----|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|------|-------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------|------------------------|------|----------------------|------|-------------------------|----|------------------------|----|-----------------------|----|--|--------------|------------------------------------|------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Currency Payments</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Brand</li> <li>&gt; Payment</li> <li>&gt; Forex Deal</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td style="width: 33%;">QRDRLCM</td> <td style="width: 33%;">Savings Account Class</td> <td>SAVIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personal Loan Process Code</td> <td>NRLC</td> <td>Current Location</td> <td>IN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Header Function</td> <td>QRDRLCAP</td> <td>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>STDCCTEM</td> <td>Personal Loan Product Code</td> <td>URE2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current First Body Header Function</td> <td>STDCA001</td> <td>Savings First Body Header Function</td> <td>STDFRCS1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Second Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>STDSATEM</td> <td>Auto Loan Process Code</td> <td>NRLC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Savings Location</td> <td>IN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Second Body Header Function</td> <td>STDSA001</td> <td>Current Second Body Header Action</td> <td>MODIFY</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personal Loan Account Class</td> <td>UPL1</td> <td>Personal Loan Header Function</td> <td>QRDRLCAP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Account Class</td> <td>GACSR</td> <td>Auto Loan Product Code</td> <td>QU02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Process Code</td> <td>GCAC</td> <td>Auto Loan Header Module</td> <td>OR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personal Loan Location</td> <td>IN</td> <td>Savings Header Module</td> <td>ST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Second Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Personal Loan Application Category</td> <td>UPL1</td> </tr> </table> | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value | QRDRLCM  | Savings Account Class | SAVIN | Personal Loan Process Code | NRLC | Current Location | IN | Auto Loan Header Function | QRDRLCAP | Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery |  | Current First Body Header Additional Value | STDCCTEM | Personal Loan Product Code | URE2 | Current First Body Header Function | STDCA001 | Savings First Body Header Function | STDFRCS1 | Savings Second Body Header Additional Value | STDSATEM | Auto Loan Process Code | NRLC | Savings Second Body Header Additional Name | MASTERFUNCID | Savings Location | IN | Savings Second Body Header Function | STDSA001 | Current Second Body Header Action | MODIFY | Personal Loan Account Class | UPL1 | Personal Loan Header Function | QRDRLCAP | Current Account Class | GACSR | Auto Loan Product Code | QU02 | Current Process Code | GCAC | Auto Loan Header Module | OR | Personal Loan Location | IN | Savings Header Module | ST | Current Second Body Header Additional Name | MASTERFUNCID | Personal Loan Application Category | UPL1 |
| Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value  | QRDRLCM  | Savings Account Class                        | SAVIN    |                       |       |                            |      |                  |    |                           |          |   |  |  |          |                            |      |                                    |          |                                    |          |   |          |                        |      |  |              |                  |    |                                     |          |                                   |        |                             |      |                               |          |                       |       |                        |      |                      |      |                         |    |                        |    |                       |    |  |              |                                    |      |
| Personal Loan Process Code  | NRLC   | Current Location                             | IN       |                       |       |                            |      |                  |    |                           |          |   |  |  |          |                            |      |                                    |          |                                    |          |   |          |                        |      |  |              |                  |    |                                     |          |                                   |        |                             |      |                               |          |                       |       |                        |      |                      |      |                         |    |                        |    |                       |    |  |              |                                    |      |
| Auto Loan Header Function   | QRDRLCAP   | Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery    |          |                       |       |                            |      |                  |    |                           |          |   |  |  |          |                            |      |                                    |          |                                    |          |   |          |                        |      |  |              |                  |    |                                     |          |                                   |        |                             |      |                               |          |                       |       |                        |      |                      |      |                         |    |                        |    |                       |    |  |              |                                    |      |
| Current First Body Header Additional Value  | STDCCTEM   | Personal Loan Product Code                   | URE2     |                       |       |                            |      |                  |    |                           |          |   |  |  |          |                            |      |                                    |          |                                    |          |   |          |                        |      |  |              |                  |    |                                     |          |                                   |        |                             |      |                               |          |                       |       |                        |      |                      |      |                         |    |                        |    |                       |    |  |              |                                    |      |
| Current First Body Header Function  | STDCA001   | Savings First Body Header Function           | STDFRCS1 |                       |       |                            |      |                  |    |                           |          |   |  |  |          |                            |      |                                    |          |                                    |          |   |          |                        |      |  |              |                  |    |                                     |          |                                   |        |                             |      |                               |          |                       |       |                        |      |                      |      |                         |    |                        |    |                       |    |  |              |                                    |      |
| Savings Second Body Header Additional Value   | STDSATEM   | Auto Loan Process Code                       | NRLC     |                       |       |                            |      |                  |    |                           |          |   |  |  |          |                            |      |                                    |          |                                    |          |   |          |                        |      |  |              |                  |    |                                     |          |                                   |        |                             |      |                               |          |                       |       |                        |      |                      |      |                         |    |                        |    |                       |    |  |              |                                    |      |
| Savings Second Body Header Additional Name  | MASTERFUNCID   | Savings Location                             | IN       |                       |       |                            |      |                  |    |                           |          |   |  |  |          |                            |      |                                    |          |                                    |          |   |          |                        |      |  |              |                  |    |                                     |          |                                   |        |                             |      |                               |          |                       |       |                        |      |                      |      |                         |    |                        |    |                       |    |  |              |                                    |      |
| Savings Second Body Header Function   | STDSA001   | Current Second Body Header Action            | MODIFY   |                       |       |                            |      |                  |    |                           |          |   |  |  |          |                            |      |                                    |          |                                    |          |   |          |                        |      |  |              |                  |    |                                     |          |                                   |        |                             |      |                               |          |                       |       |                        |      |                      |      |                         |    |                        |    |                       |    |  |              |                                    |      |
| Personal Loan Account Class   | UPL1   | Personal Loan Header Function                | QRDRLCAP |                       |       |                            |      |                  |    |                           |          |   |  |  |          |                            |      |                                    |          |                                    |          |   |          |                        |      |  |              |                  |    |                                     |          |                                   |        |                             |      |                               |          |                       |       |                        |      |                      |      |                         |    |                        |    |                       |    |  |              |                                    |      |
| Current Account Class   | GACSR  | Auto Loan Product Code                       | QU02     |                       |       |                            |      |                  |    |                           |          |   |  |  |          |                            |      |                                    |          |                                    |          |   |          |                        |      |  |              |                  |    |                                     |          |                                   |        |                             |      |                               |          |                       |       |                        |      |                      |      |                         |    |                        |    |                       |    |  |              |                                    |      |
| Current Process Code  | GCAC   | Auto Loan Header Module                      | OR       |                       |       |                            |      |                  |    |                           |          |   |  |  |          |                            |      |                                    |          |                                    |          |   |          |                        |      |  |              |                  |    |                                     |          |                                   |        |                             |      |                               |          |                       |       |                        |      |                      |      |                         |    |                        |    |                       |    |  |              |                                    |      |
| Personal Loan Location  | IN   | Savings Header Module                        | ST       |                       |       |                            |      |                  |    |                           |          |   |  |  |          |                            |      |                                    |          |                                    |          |   |          |                        |      |  |              |                  |    |                                     |          |                                   |        |                             |      |                               |          |                       |       |                        |      |                      |      |                         |    |                        |    |                       |    |  |              |                                    |      |
| Current Second Body Header Additional Name  | MASTERFUNCID   | Personal Loan Application Category           | UPL1     |                       |       |                            |      |                  |    |                           |          |   |  |  |          |                            |      |                                    |          |                                    |          |   |          |                        |      |  |              |                  |    |                                     |          |                                   |        |                             |      |                               |          |                       |       |                        |      |                      |      |                         |    |                        |    |                       |    |  |              |                                    |      |

|                  |  |                      |  |              |
|------------------|--|----------------------|--|--------------|
| > OTHERMODULE    | CASA Bundle Id                                   |                      | Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName | MASTERFUNCID |
| > File Upload    | Default Employer                                 | 2                    | Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check            | REMOTE       |
| > Origination    | Savings App State                                | RECVNVFY             | Current First Body Header Additional Name        | MASTERFUNCID |
| > ServiceRequest | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name      | MASTERFUNCID         | Auto Loan First Body Header Action               | NEW          |
| > Common         | Auto Loan Account Class                          | AUTOLOANS            | Savings Process Code                             | OSAC         |
|                  | CO-Applicant Registration URL                    | http://mum00chy.2222 | Savings Application Category                     | SAVIN        |
|                  | Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function          | ORDRLCAP             | Auto Loan First Body Header Function             | ORDRLCAP     |
|                  | Auto Loan Location                               | IN                   | Current Second Body Header Additional Value      | STDCATEM     |
|                  | Savings Header Function                          | STDSA001             | Personal Loan Header Module                      | OR           |
|                  | Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM             | Current Header Function                          | STDCA001     |
|                  | Current Second Body Header Function              | STDCA001             | Savings First Body Header Additional Name        | MASTERFUNCID |
|                  | Auto Loan Application Category                   | AUTOLOANS            | Savings First Body Header Additional Value       | STDPRCS1     |
|                  | Current Application Category                     | CURRENT              | Current Header Module                            | ST           |
|                  | Savings App Status                               | CUSTDTLS             |  |              |

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name  | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b> | Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.     |
| <b>Savings Account Class</b>                        | Displays the host system account class for savings account and is available for edit. |
| <b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>                   | Displays the host system process code for personal loan and is available for edit.    |
| <b>Current Location</b>                             | Displays the default location for current loan account and available for edit.        |
| <b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>                    | Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.             |
| <b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b>    | Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.     |

| <b>Field Name</b>                                   | <b>Description</b>  |
|---|---|
| <b>Current First Body Header Additional Value</b>   | Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.              |
| <b>Personal Loan Product Code</b>                   | Displays the host system product code for personal loan and available for edit.                         |
| <b>Current First Body Header Function</b>           | Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.              |
| <b>Savings First Body Header Function</b>           | Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.                         |
| <b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Values</b> | Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.                 |
| <b>Auto loan Process Code</b>                       | Displays the host system process code for auto loan account and available for edit.                     |
| <b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</b>   | Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.                  |
| <b>Savings Location</b>                             | Displays the default location for savings account and available for edit.                               |
| <b>Savings Second Body Header Function</b>          | Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.              |
| <b>Current Second Body Header Action</b>            | Displays the identifier to indicate modification of current account application and available for edit. |
| <b>Personal Loan Account Class</b>                  | Displays the host system account class for personal loan and available for edit.                        |
| <b>Personal Loan Header Function</b>                | Displays the host system code for personal loan initiation stage and available for edit.                |
| <b>Current Account Class</b>                        | Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>                       | Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.                            |
| <b>Current Process Code</b>                         | Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.                       |
| <b>Auto loan Header Module</b>                      | Displays the module identifier for auto loan account and available for edit.                            |
| <b>Personal Loan Location</b>                       | Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.                         |

| <b>Field Name</b>                                      | <b>Description</b>   |
|--|--|
| <b>Savings Header Module</b>                           | Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Current Second Body Header Additional Name</b>      | Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.              |
| <b>Personal Loan Application Category</b>              | Displays the host system application category for personal loan and available for edit.                |
| <b>CASA Bundle Id</b>                                  | Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit.                         |
| <b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b> | Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit.       |
| <b>Default Employer</b>                                | Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.   |
| <b>Origination Date of Birth Limit Check</b>           | Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit. |
| <b>Savings App State</b>                               | Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit.            |
| <b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b>       | Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.              |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>     | Displays the name for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.                       |
| <b>Auto loan First Body Header Action</b>              | Displays the host system code to start new auto loan application and available for edit.               |
| <b>Auto Loan Account Class</b>                         | Displays the host system account class for auto loans.   |
| <b>Savings Process Code</b>                            | Displays the host system process code for savings account and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>                  | Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit.                          |
| <b>Savings Application Category</b>                    | Displays the savings account application category and available for edit.                              |
| <b>Personal Loan First body Header Function</b>        | Displays the host system stage code for personal loans and available for edit.                         |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Function</b>            | Displays the host system stage code for auto loans and available for edit.                             |

| Field Name  | Description  |
|---|--|
| <b>Auto Loan Location</b>                               | Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Current Second Body Header Additional Value</b>      | Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.       |
| <b>Savings Header Function</b>                          | Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.       |
| <b>Personal Loan Header Module</b>                      | Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.                 |
| <b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b> | Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit. |
| <b>Current Header Function</b>                          | Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.       |
| <b>Current Second Body Header Function</b>              | Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.       |
| <b>Savings First Body Header Additional Name</b>        | Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.           |
| <b>Auto loan Application Category</b>                   | Displays the host system application category for auto loan account and available for edit.      |
| <b>Savings First Body Header Additional Value</b>       | Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.          |
| <b>Current Application Category</b>                     | Displays the host system application category for current account and available for edit.        |
| <b>Current Header Module</b>                            | Displays the module identifier for current account and available for edit.                       |
| <b>Savings App Status</b>                               | Displays the host system code for savings account application status and available for edit.     |

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Origination module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is **'View'**.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The page title is 'System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View'. The interface includes a navigation menu with the following items: FCR 11.7 9999 Branch, UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch (selected), Third Party, UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch, OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch, and UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch. Below the navigation menu, the host is identified as 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' and contains a sidebar with expandable sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing a table of configuration parameters:

|                                  |          |  |     |
|----------------------------------|----------|--|-----|
| Service Request Daterange        | 31       | Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days | 120 |
| Service Request Persistence Type | INTERNAL | Service Request Turnaround Time                        | 5   |
| Service Request User Daterange   | 31       |  |     |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Service Request Daterange: 31

Service Request Persistence Type: INTERNAL

Service Request User Daterange: 31

Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days: 120

Service Request Turnaround Time: 5

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name                             | Description   |
|--|---|
| <b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b> | Displays the processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request and is available for edit. |

| Field Name  | Description  |
|---|--|
| <b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>                        | Displays the persistent type for service request whether service request needs to be stored locally or sent to third party CRM and available for edit. |
| <b>Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days</b> | Displays the number of days after which service requests will not be available to business users and is available for edit.                            |

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values if required.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, edit the values for expiry duration, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

##### To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View' screen. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, superadmin' with a last login time of '26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area displays the configuration for the selected branch, 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is shown. A 'Batch Request URL' is set to 'http://mum00chy:8003/digx/v1'. The left sidebar lists various modules with checkmarks indicating their status: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing sub-modules like Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Common' module is currently selected and shown in an editable form. At the bottom of the form, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The 'Entity' is 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. A list of modules is shown on the left, with 'Dynamic Module' selected. Under 'Dynamic Module', the 'Common' sub-module is expanded. The 'Batch Request URL' field is visible with the value 'http://mum00chy:8003/dlgx/'. 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons are at the bottom left.

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Batch Request URL: <http://mum00chy:8003/dlgx/>

Basic Details  
 Host Details  
 Bank Details  
 Branch Details  
 Currency Payments  
 SMTP  
 Dynamic Module
 

- > Brand
- > Payment
- > Forex Deal
- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name               | Description   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Batch Request URL</b> | Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit. |

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

## 5. System Configuration – HOST System as FCORE

### System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'FCORE'. The configuration details are as follows:

| Field                   | Value                  |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Web Server Host         | mumaa012.in.oracle.com |
| Web Server Port         | 27777                  |
| Application Server Host | mumaa012.in.oracle.com |
| Application Server Port | 27003                  |

### Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Entities Name</b>           | Name of the entities added to the setup.                             |
| <b>Select Host</b>             | You need to select the host system for the channel banking platform. |
| <b>Web Server Host</b>         | Enter the address of the web-server host.                            |
| <b>Web Server Port</b>         | Enter the web server port number.                                    |
| <b>Application Server Host</b> | Enter the address of the application server host.                    |
| <b>Application Server Port</b> | Enter the application server port number                             |

- Select the host from the list to get started with system configuration set up.
- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server.

- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Host Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 12:41 PM'. Below this, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing two branches: 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch' and 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' is selected. A 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'FCORE'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and contains several expandable sections: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Host Details' section is expanded, showing the following fields: 'Host Name' (FCORE), 'Host Version' (11.7), 'Gateway IP' (10.180.25.109), 'Port' (9004), and 'Channel' (IB). There is a 'Check Host Availability' link below the channel field. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. A footer at the very bottom of the page reads 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

| Field Name           | Description  |
|----------------------|--|
| <b>Entities Name</b> | Name of the entities added to the setup.                                   |
| <b>Host Name</b>     | The host system as selected for the channel banking platform is displayed. |
| <b>Host Version</b>  | Select the version number of the host system.                              |
| <b>Gateway IP</b>    | Enter the Gateway IP of the selected host system.                          |
| <b>Port</b>          | Enter the port number for the host system.                                 |
| <b>Channel</b>       | Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.                     |

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the host system.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- In the **Host Date** field, enter the posting date of the selected host system.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears if the connection is established on the specified details.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Bank Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration - Bank Details' screen in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons, along with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27-Jun 12:41 PM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Select Host' dropdown menu currently set to 'FCORE'. Below this, a sidebar on the left lists various configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main panel displays the configuration details for the selected entity, 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. These details are organized into two columns. The left column includes fields for Bank Code (240), Bank Name (Zig Bank), Address Line 1 (Nirfon Compound), Address Line 3 (Goregoan East, Mumbai), Zip Code (6567456), and Bank Currency (Indian Rupee). The right column includes Bank Group Code (ZIGGRP), Bank Short Name (Zig), Address Line 2 (Near Hub Mall), Country (India), and Allowed Account Types (Conventional, Islamic, Recurring Deposit). At the bottom of the main panel, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. A footer at the very bottom of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

| Field Name      | Description                             |
|-----------------|---|
| Bank Code       | Enter unique code to identify the bank. |
| Bank Group Code | Enter the bank group code.              |

| Field Name                   | Description   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>Bank Name</b>             | Enter the name of the bank.   |
| <b>Bank Short Name</b>       | Enter the short name of the bank.   |
| <b>Address Line 1 - 3</b>    | Enter the address of the bank.  |
| <b>Country</b>               | Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.  |
| <b>ZIP Code</b>              | Enter the ZIP code of the bank.   |
| <b>Allowed Account Types</b> | Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank.<br>The options can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposit</li> </ul> |
| <b>Bank Currency</b>         | Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.   |

- 
- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
  - In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
  - In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
  - In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
  - In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
  - From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
  - In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the city/ zip code where bank is located.
  - Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Both
  - From the **Bank Currency** list, select the currency of the bank.
  - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Branch Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 12:41 PM'. Below the navigation bar, there are two tabs: 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch' and 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. A 'Select Host' dropdown menu is set to 'FCORE'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and contains a list of configuration sections on the left: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The 'Branch Details' section is expanded, showing the following fields:

|                      |              |                |              |
|----------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| Bank Code            | 240          | Branch Code    | 9999         |
| Home Branch          | 9999         | Local Currency | Indian Rupee |
| Calculation Currency | Indian Rupee | Region         | INDIA        |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. A footer at the very bottom of the page reads: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section. |
| <b>Branch Code</b>          | Enter the branch code.  |
| <b>Home Branch</b>          | Specify the home branch for the bank.   |
| <b>Local Currency</b>       | Select the local currency applicable for the branch.  |
| <b>Calculation Currency</b> | Select the calculation currency applicable.   |

| Field Name    | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| <b>Region</b> | <p>Select the region of bank payments.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul> |

---

**Note:** With FCORE as host system, India region is current supported.

---

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region for payments.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'FCORE' host. The 'Entity' is 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The left sidebar contains a navigation menu with the following items: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP (selected), Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The main configuration area includes the following fields:

- Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com
- Port: 25
- Sender Email Address: OBPAAlert\_EMERALD\_ME@oracle.com
- Recipient Email Address: (empty)
- Authentication Required:
- Username: (empty)
- Password: (empty)

At the bottom of the configuration area, there is a 'Send Test Email' button. Below the configuration area are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description                            |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Server Name</b>          | Enter the address of the mail server.  |
| <b>Port</b>                 | Enter the port number                  |
| <b>Sender Email Address</b> | Enter the email address of the sender. |

| Field Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Recipient Email Address</b> | Enter the email address of the recipient.            |
| <b>Authentication Required</b> | Select the check box, if authentication is required. |
| <b>Username</b>                | Enter the user name.                                 |
| <b>Password</b>                | Enter the password.                                  |

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - BRAND

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for the 'FCORE' host. The 'Entity' is set to 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The 'Content Publisher URL' is 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx' and the 'Content Server URL' is 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. The sidebar on the left includes options like Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. At the bottom, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons.

## Field Description

| Field Name                   | Description                               |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>Content Publisher URL</b> | Specify the URL of the content publisher. |
| <b>Content Server URL</b>    | Specify the URL of the content server.    |

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login: 27 Jun 12:41 PM

System Configuration

Libs: 14.0.AT3 Branch | **FCR 11.7.9999 Branch**

Select Host: **FCORE**

Entity: FCR 11.7.9999 Branch

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bill Payment (Category)</li> <li>Claim Payment URL</li> <li>External Payment Redirection URL</li> <li>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</li> <li>Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)</li> <li>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</li> <li>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</li> <li>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)</li> <li>Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)</li> <li>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)</li> <li>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)</li> <li>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</li> <li>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</li> <li>International Fund Transfer (Code)</li> <li>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</li> <li>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</li> <li>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</li> <li>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</li> <li>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</li> <li>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</li> <li>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)</li> <li>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</li> <li>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)</li> <li>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</li> <li>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</li> <li>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</li> <li>OBPM Source code</li> <li>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</li> <li>OBPM User Id</li> <li>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</li> <li>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</li> <li>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</li> <li>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</li> <li>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</li> <li>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</li> <li>OBPM Host IP Address</li> <li>Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</li> <li>International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</li> <li>Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)</li> <li>Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FCOK</li> <li>http://mum00cag7778</li> <li>http://mum00cag7778/retail</li> <li>5</li> <li>Y</li> <li>5</li> <li>OPEX</li> <li>OPFC</li> <li>OPFC</li> <li>OPFD</li> <li>OPFD</li> <li>BKDP</li> <li>BKDP</li> <li>FTOC</li> <li>PBPO</li> <li>P2PF</li> <li>PBKT</li> <li>BKDP</li> <li>BKDP</li> <li>OOPC</li> <li>SOPC</li> <li>SOLC</li> <li>SOLC</li> <li>SWIFT</li> <li>INS_ISSUE</li> <li>I</li> <li>INTERNETBANKING</li> <li>BOOK</li> <li>FCATGP</li> <li>DEMANDFT</li> <li>N</li> <li>TRA</li> <li>STEP2</li> <li>SDCO</li> <li>O</li> <li>10.184.155.74</li> <li>BKDP</li> <li>FTOC</li> <li>OPFX</li> <li>5</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bill Payment (Code)</li> <li>External Fund Transfer (Category)</li> <li>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</li> <li>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users</li> <li>Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)</li> <li>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</li> <li>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)</li> <li>Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)</li> <li>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)</li> <li>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)</li> <li>Internal Fund Transfer (Category)</li> <li>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</li> <li>International Draft (Code)</li> <li>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</li> <li>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</li> <li>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</li> <li>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</li> <li>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</li> <li>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</li> <li>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)</li> <li>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</li> <li>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</li> <li>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</li> <li>OBPM International Draft Network Code</li> <li>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</li> <li>OBPM Host code</li> <li>OBPM Home Branch Code</li> <li>OBPM Source Code</li> <li>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</li> <li>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</li> <li>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</li> <li>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</li> <li>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</li> <li>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward</li> <li>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</li> <li>OBPM Host Port Number</li> <li>Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</li> <li>Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)</li> <li>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</li> <li>Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BPAT</li> <li></li> <li></li> <li>5</li> <li>Y</li> <li>5</li> <li>OUPD</li> <li>OUPD</li> <li>OUPD</li> <li>OUPD</li> <li>OUPA</li> <li>OUPA</li> <li>MCKP</li> <li>POUP</li> <li>PFPU</li> <li>PFPU</li> <li>OUPA</li> <li>OUPA</li> <li>OUPA</li> <li>COCC</li> <li>COCC</li> <li>T</li> <li>INS_ISSUE</li> <li>I</li> <li>SWITZ</li> <li>AT4</li> <li>FCAT</li> <li>MNGRCHQ</li> <li>TARGET2</li> <li>N</li> <li>C</li> <li>BOOK</li> <li>I</li> <li>INFSC</li> <li>9010</li> <li>BKDP</li> <li>OPFX</li> <li>N</li> <li>Y</li> </ul> |
|--|--|--|--|

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>  | <b>Description</b>   |
|--|--|
| <b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>                             | Enter the product category for bill payments.  |
| <b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>                                 | Enter the product code for bill payments.  |
| <b>Claim Payment URL</b>                                   | Enter the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator.               |
| <b>External Fund Transfer(Category)</b>                    | Enter the product category for external fund transfer.   |
| <b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>                    | Enter the URL for the external payments.   |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                   | Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer.   |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b> | Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.                    |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users</b>     | Enter the maximum number of transfers that a corporate user can initiate in one go.                        |
| <b>Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>                 | Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.   |
| <b>Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>              | Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.  |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b>    | Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.                       |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>        | Enter the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.                       |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                       | Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer.   |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)</b>              | Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.                           |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Code)</b>                  | Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.                               |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)</b>          | Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as NEFT. |

| <b>Field Name</b>                               | <b>Description</b>  |
|---|---|
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)</b>   | Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT. |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)</b>   | Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.                    |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)</b>       | Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.                        |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer(Category)</b>         | Enter the product category for internal fund transfer.  |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer(Code)</b>             | Enter the product code for internal fund transfer.  |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>   | Enter the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.                        |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</b>       | Enter the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.                            |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>          | Enter the product category for peer to peer payments.   |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>              | Enter the product code for peer to peer payments.   |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b> | Enter the product category for peer to peer external payments.                                      |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>     | Enter the product code for peer to peer external payments.  |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b> | Enter the product category for peer to peer internal payments.                                      |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>     | Enter the product code for peer to peer internal payments.  |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>            | Enter the product category for self fund transfer.  |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                | Enter the product code for self fund transfer.  |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>       | Enter the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.                       |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)</b>            | Enter the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.                           |

| Field Name                                       | Description  |
|--|--|
| <b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>       | Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee  |
| <b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b> | Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.   |
| <b>Process payment to next working (Y/N)</b>     | Bank Administrator can set the parameter as when the payment is to be processed if initiated with date as holiday (for Pay Later or Repeat Transfer).<br><br>By default the flag will be set as 'Y'<br><br>.If the flag is set as 'Y', the payment gets processed on 'Next Value Date' available in the Core Application.<br><br>If the flag is set as 'N', the payment gets processed as per instruction available in the Core Application. |

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- In the **Bill Payment (Category) / Bill Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and code for bill payment transaction.
  - In the **Claim Payment URL** field, enter the URL to claim the payments by the beneficiary.
  - In the **External Fund Transfer (Category)** field, enter the product category.
  - In the **External Payment Redirection URL** field, enter the web address.
  - In the **Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)** fields, enter the appropriate product category.
  - In the **Max Multiple Payment Limit for Corporate Users / Max Multiple Payment Limit for Retail Users** fields, enter the maximum number of bill payments that retail and corporate users can initiate in one go.
  - In the **Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N) / Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)** fields, enter 'Y', if retail / corporate service charge is enabled or 'N' if disabled.
  - In the **Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users / Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users** fields, enter the maximum fund transfer that the retail and corporate users can initiate in one go.
  - In the **Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product code.
  - In the **Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)/ Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
  - In the **Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category) / Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Internal Fund Transfer (Category)/ Internal Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.

- In the **Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)/ Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Peer to Peer Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Peer to Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Self Fund Transfer (Category) / Self Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category) / Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)** field, enter 'Y', if upcoming payment check is allowed or 'N' if not allowed.
- In the **Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments** field, enter the number of days within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
- In the **Process payment to next working (Y/N)** field, enter 'Y', if upcoming payment holiday check is allowed to or 'N' if not allowed.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 27 Jun 12:41 PM

System Configuration

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch    **FCR 11.7 9999 Branch**

Select Host: **FCORE**

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

|   |                           |                                      |                        |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Application Server Port                         | 27003                     | Application Server Host              | mumaa012.in.oracle.com |
| Application Server Port                         | 27003                     | Host IP                              | 10.180.25.109          |
| Port  | 9004                      | Channel                              | IB                     |
| Host Date                                       | 04/16/19                  | Host IP                              | 10.180.25.109          |
| Port  | 9004                      | Port                                 | 9004                   |
| Host IP   | 10.180.25.109             | Port                                 | 9004                   |
| Identification Types                            | LOCAL_CLOSE_ENUM          | Date Default                         | CURRENT                |
| Application Server Port                         | 27003                     | Web Server Host                      | mumaa012.in.oracle.com |
| Supported Auth Type                             | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN            | Supported Auth Type                  | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU  |
| Supported Soft Token                            | R_SOFT_TOKEN              | TD Pool Code                         | POOL1                  |
| Host WSDL Version                               | 117                       | Administrator Supported Auth Type    | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU  |
| Corporate User Supported Auth Type              | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU     | Retail User Supported Auth Type      | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU  |
| Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)            | Y                         | Bank Code                            | 240                    |
| Host Name                                       | FCORE                     | Branch Code                          | 9999                   |
| Currency Support In Approval Rules              | true                      | Region                               | INDIA                  |
| Flag to enable SSL                              | false                     | Application Server Host              | mumaa012.in.oracle.com |
| FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)            | Y                         | Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount   | 50000                  |
| Anonymous Security Policy                       | oracle/wss_username_token | Anonymous Security Key Name          | origination_owsm_key   |
| IDCS Host IP                                    |                           | IDCS Host Port                       | 443                    |
| IDCS Connection Scheme                          | https                     | IDCS OBDCClient Id                   |                        |
| IDCS OBDCClient Secret                          |                           | IPM Host IP address                  | 10.184.154.180         |
| IPM Host port                                   | 7020                      | IPM Host username                    | fcubsobdx124           |
| IPM Host password                               | .....                     | IPM Host application name            | FLEXCUBE               |
| Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N) | Y                         | OAM OAuth IP                         | 10.180.86.136          |
| OAM OAuth Port                                  | 15100                     | Deposit Installment Amount Limit     | 50000                  |
| Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit                 | 500000                    | Feedback for a Transaction           | ALWAYS                 |
| Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)                      | N                         | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N) | N                      |

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

User Manual Oracle Banking API System Configuration

120

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>                           | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Application Server Host</b>              | Enter the address of the application server host.                                  |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>              | Enter the application server port number.  |
| <b>Host IP</b>                              | Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.                                   |
| <b>Port</b>                                 | Specify the port for the host system.  |
| <b>Channel</b>                              | Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.                             |
| <b>Host Date</b>                            | Enter the posting date of the host system.   |
| <b>Identification Types</b>                 | Select the identification type whether it is from local or remote.                 |
| <b>Date Default</b>                         | Specify the default date for the system.   |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>              | Enter the application server port number   |
| <b>Web Server Host</b>                      | Enter the address of the web server host.  |
| <b>Supported Auth Type</b>                  | Enter the supported authorization type.  |
| <b>Supported Soft Token</b>                 | Enter the supported soft token type.   |
| <b>TD Pool Code</b>                         | Specify the pool code for TD account type.   |
| <b>Host WSDL Version</b>                    | Enter the host WSDL version number.  |
| <b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>    | Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users. |
| <b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>   | Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.     |
| <b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>      | Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.        |
| <b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b> | Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.                     |
| <b>Bank Code</b>                            | Enter the unique identification code for the bank.                                 |
| <b>Host Name</b>                            | Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.                            |
| <b>Branch Code</b>                          | Enter the bank branch code.  |
| <b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>   | Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.                 |

| <b>Field Name</b>                             | <b>Description</b>  |
|---|---|
| <b>Region</b>                                 | Select the region of bank payments.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Flag to enable SSL</b>                     | Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.  |
| <b>Application Server Host</b>                | Enter the address of the application server host.   |
| <b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b> | Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the FATCA & CRS compliance check is to be carried out or not for business users. |
| <b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>     | Specify the term deposit booking amount limit for PAN validation  |
| <b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>              | Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.  |
| <b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>            | Specify the security key name for anonymous users.  |
| <b>IDCS Host IP</b>                           | Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.  |
| <b>IDCS Host Port</b>                         | Specify the port for the IDCS host system.  |
| <b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>                 | Specify the IDCS connection scheme.   |
| <b>IDCS OBAPI Client Id</b>                   | Specify the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number.   |
| <b>IDCS OBAPI Client Secret</b>               | Specify the IDCS OBAPI client secret number.  |
| <b>IPM Host IP address</b>                    | Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.   |
| <b>IPM Host port</b>                          | Enter the IPM host port.  |
| <b>IPM Host username</b>                      | Specify the IPM host username.  |
| <b>IPM Host password</b>                      | Specify the password for the IPM host system.   |
| <b>IPM Host application name</b>              | Enter the IPM host application name.  |
| <b>OAM OAuth IP</b>                           | Enter the IP address for the OAM OAuth system.  |
| <b>OAM OAuth Port</b>                         | Enter the port number for OAM authorization.  |

| Field Name                              | Description  |
|---|--|
| <b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b> | Specify the Recurring Deposit installment amount limit for PAN validation.                   |
| <b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>  | Specify the consolidated limit for fixed deposit and recurring deposit together for PAN      |
| <b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>       | Specify if feedback capture for the same transaction needs to be enabled only once or always |

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Other Module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile icon with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 12:41 PM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. There are two tabs: 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch' and 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', with the latter being active. A 'Select Host' dropdown menu is set to 'FCORE'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and contains a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'File Upload' category is selected. The main configuration area shows 'Response File Path' and 'Work Area Path', both set to '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo'. At the bottom of the configuration area are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. A footer at the very bottom of the page reads 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>         | <b>Description</b>                                    |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Work Area Path</b>     | Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.     |
| <b>Response File Path</b> | Specify the response file path for bulk transactions. |

- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.
- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Service Request' dynamic module. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 12:41 PM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. There are two tabs: 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch' and 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', with the latter being active. A 'Select Host' dropdown menu is set to 'FCORE'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and contains a sidebar with expandable sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing a table of configuration parameters:

|                                  |          |  |     |
|----------------------------------|----------|--|-----|
| Service Request Daterange        | 31       | Service Request Turnaround Time                        | 5   |
| Service Request User Daterange   | 31       | Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days | 120 |
| Service Request Persistence Type | INTERNAL |  |     |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

| Field Name  | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>                        | Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest..  |
| <b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>                        | <p>This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBAPI database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Internal – For persisting the data in OBAPI</li> <li>- External – For persisting the data in third party system.</li> </ul> <p>Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p> |
| <b>Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days</b> | Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.  |

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The user is logged in as Administrator User, with a last login time of 27 Jun 12:41 PM. The main content area is titled "System Configuration" and features two tabs: "UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch" and "FCR 11.7 9999 Branch". Below the tabs, there is a "Select Host" dropdown menu currently set to "FCORE". The main configuration area is titled "Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch" and contains a list of expandable sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The "Dynamic Module" section is expanded, showing a "Batch Request URL" field with the value "http://mumaa012:27003/dig". At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: "Previous", "Save", and "Cancel". A footer at the bottom of the page contains the copyright notice: "Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions".

## Field Description

| Field Name        | Description                                   |
|-------------------|---|
| Batch Request URL | Specify the URL for batch request processing. |

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the process.

## 5.1 System Configuration – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen along with details as setup for multi entity appears. If the setup is multi-entity enabled, then the system will display the entity details and the same can be edited.

### System Configuration - Multi Entity

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface. At the top, there are navigation icons and user information: 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 07:10 AM'. Below this, there are two toggle switches: 'Does your setup has Multi Entity' (set to 'Yes') and 'Does your setup has data sharing' (set to 'Yes'). The main content is a table with columns 'Entity Id', 'Entity Name', and 'Time Zone'. The table lists several entities, each with an edit icon (pencil) and a save icon (floppy disk). At the bottom of the table, there is an 'Add entity' button. Below the table, there are 'Continue' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

| Entity Id | Entity Name              | Time Zone                    |  |
|-----------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| OBDXBU11  | FCR 11.7 9999 Branch     | (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta     |  |
| OBDXBU10  | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch      | (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta     |  |
| OBDXBU13  | Third Party              | (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta     |  |
| OBDX_BU   | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch      | (GMT+12:00) Pacific/Auckland |  |
| OBDXBU12  | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta     |  |
| OBDXBU14  | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch      | (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta     |  |

- Click against the respective entity to edit the details i.e. Entity Name and Time Zone.
- Click to save the entity details.
- Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen with mapped entities appear.
- Select the entity for which you wish to edit the system configuration details.

## System Configuration - Basic Details - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The user is logged in as 'superadmin'. The page displays a list of branches, with 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' selected. The configuration details for this branch are shown, including a list of configuration items on the left and a table of server details on the right.

| Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch |                         |                        |                         |      |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| Basic Details                 | Web Server Host         | 10.180.25.109          | Web Server Port         | 2222 |
| Host Details                  | Application Server Host | mum00chy.in.oracle.com | Application Server Port | 8003 |
| Bank Details                  |                         |                        |                         |      |
| Branch Details                |                         |                        |                         |      |
| SMTP                          |                         |                        |                         |      |
| Dynamic Module                |                         |                        |                         |      |

- Select the **Host System** for which you wish to view the system configuration details and edit as required.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

|                         |                        |                         |      |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| Web Server Host         | 10.180.25.109          | Web Server Port         | 2222 |
| Application Server Host | mum00chy.in.oracle.com | Application Server Port | 8003 |

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Web Server Host</b>         | Displays the web server host details and available for edit.         |
| <b>Web Server Port</b>         | Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.          |
| <b>Application Server Host</b> | Displays the application server host details and available for edit. |
| <b>Application Server Port</b> | Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.  |

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the address of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator can view the maintained host details and also edit the required details.

**To edit the host details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'

#### Host Details - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

|            |               |              |      |
|------------|---------------|--------------|------|
| Host Name  | FCORE         | Host Version | 11.7 |
| Gateway IP | 10.180.25.109 | Port         | 9004 |
| Channel    | IB            |              |      |

Basic Details  
Host Details  
Bank Details  
Branch Details  
SMTP  
Dynamic Module

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

## Host Details – Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Host Name: FCORE | Host Version: 11.7

Gateway IP: 10.180.25.109 | Port: 9004

Channel: IB

[Check Host Availability](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>Host Name</b>               | Displays the host name defined for the channel banking platform.  |
| <b>Host Version</b>            | Displays the host version defined for the channel platform and available for edit. The user can select the version from the list. |
| <b>Gateway IP</b>              | Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.   |
| <b>Port</b>                    | Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.   |
| <b>Channel</b>                 | Displays the channel to access the application.   |
| <b>Check Host Availability</b> | Click to check the Host availability for the new details entered.   |

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.

- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
  - Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  - The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is 'View'.

#### Bank Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'Bank Details - View' screen in the ZigBank System Configuration application. The interface includes a top navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons, and a user welcome message. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different entities: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' (selected), 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area shows the 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and a 'Select Host' dropdown set to 'FCORE'. A sidebar on the left contains a list of tabs: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details' (selected), 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The main panel displays the following details:

|                |          |                       |   |
|----------------|----------|-----------------------|---|
| Bank Code      | 240      | Bank Group Code       | ZIGGRP  |
| Bank Name      | Zig Bank | Bank Short Name       | Zig   |
| Address Line 1 | Test     | Address Line 2        | Test  |
| Address Line 3 | Test     | Country               | IN  |
| Zip Code       | 4534534  | Allowed Account Types | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit |
| Bank Currency  | INR      |                       |   |

At the bottom of the main panel, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the application contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

### Bank Details - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 240 | Bank Group Code: ZIGGRP

Bank Name: Zig Bank | Bank Short Name: Zig

Address Line 1: Test | Address Line 2: Test

Address Line 3: Test | Country: India

Zip Code: 4534534 | Allowed Account Types:  Conventional,  Islamic,  Recurring Deposit

Bank Currency: Indian Rupee

Save | Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.              |
| <b>Bank Group Code</b>      | Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.        |
| <b>Bank Name</b>            | Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.       |
| <b>Bank Short Name</b>      | Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit. |
| <b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b> | Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.    |
| <b>Country</b>              | Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.               |
| <b>ZIP Code</b>             | Displays the ZIP code of the bank.                                     |

| Field Name                   | Description  |
|------------------------------|--|
| <b>Allowed Account Types</b> | <p>Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposit</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Bank Currency</b>         | <p>Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the <b>Bank Code</b> field, edit the code of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Bank Group Code</b> field, edit the group code of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Bank Name</b> field, edit the name of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Bank Short Name</b> field, edit the short name of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Address Line 1 - 3</b> field, edit the address of the bank if required.</li> <li>• From the <b>Country</b> list, edit the country of the bank if required.</li> <li>• In the <b>City</b> and <b>ZIP Code</b> field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.</li> <li>• From the <b>Bank Currency</b> list, edit the currency of the bank if required.</li> <li>• Select/ de-select the <b>Allowed Account Types</b> check box, to edit the selection, if required.</li> <li>• Click <b>Save</b> to save the changes.<br/>OR<br/>Click <b>Cancel</b> to cancel the transaction.</li> <li>• The <b>System Configuration - Bank Details - Review</b> screen appears. Verify the details, and click <b>Confirm</b>.<br/>OR<br/>Click <b>Cancel</b> to cancel the transaction.<br/>OR<br/>Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details.</li> <li>• The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click <b>OK</b> to complete the transaction.</li> </ul> |

### 5.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the branch details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Branch Details – View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The page header includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons (Welcome, superadmin, Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM). Below the header, there are tabs for different branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' (selected), 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'FCORE'. A sidebar on the left lists configuration sections: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module', each with a checkmark icon. The main content area displays the following details for 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch':

|                      |      |                |       |
|----------------------|------|----------------|-------|
| Bank Code            | 240  | Branch Code    | 9999  |
| Home Branch          | 9999 | Local Currency | INR   |
| Calculation Currency | INR  | Region         | INDIA |

At the bottom of the main content area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Branch Details - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 240 | Branch Code: 9999

Home Branch: 9999 | Local Currency: Indian Rupee

Calculation Currency: Indian Rupee | Region: INDIA

Save | Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.  |
| <b>Branch Code</b>          | Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.  |
| <b>Home Branch</b>          | Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.  |
| <b>Local Currency</b>       | Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.  |
| <b>Calculation Currency</b> | Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.  |
| <b>Region</b>               | Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>India</li> <li>UK</li> <li>SEPA</li> </ul> |

**Note:** With FCORE as host system, India region is current supported.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 5.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

##### To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – SMTP - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration – SMTP - View' page in the ZigBank interface. The page header includes the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, superadmin' with a last login time of '20 Jun 03:07 AM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a navigation bar with tabs for different branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' tab is selected, and the host is identified as 'FCORE'. The configuration details for the selected branch are displayed in a table:

| Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch |                                 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Server Name                   | internal-mail-router.oracle.com |
| Port                          | 25                              |
| Sender Email Address          | OBPAIert_EMARALD_ME@oracle.com  |
| Recipient Email Address       |                                 |
| Authentication Required :     | <input type="checkbox"/>        |
| Username                      |                                 |
| Password                      |                                 |

On the left side of the configuration area, there is a list of configuration categories with checkmarks indicating their status:

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' and 'Cancel'.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the dynamic module SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – SMTP Edit

## Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>Server Name</b>             | Displays the name of the server and available for edit.     |
| <b>Port</b>                    | Displays the port number and available for edit.            |
| <b>Sender Email Address</b>    | Displays the sender email address and available for edit    |
| <b>Recipient Email Address</b> | Displays the recipient email address and available for edit |
| <b>Authentication Required</b> | Select the check box, if authentication is required.        |
| <b>User Name</b>               | Edit the username, if required.                             |
| <b>Password</b>                | Edit the password if required.                              |
| <b>Authentication Required</b> | Select the check box, if authentication is required.        |

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.

- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the **Basic Details**, **Host Details**, **Bank Details**, **Branch Details**, or **Dynamic Module** tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.5 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host, which is required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

Following modules are configured:

- BRAND
- Payments
- Other Module
- File Upload
- Service Request
- Common

### 5.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the BRAND module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the BRAND module details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – **BRAND** tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The user is identified as 'superadmin' with a last login of '20 Jun 03:07 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches. The 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' is selected, and the 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'FCORE'. The main content area shows the configuration for the 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' entity. A sidebar on the left lists various configuration categories, with 'Dynamic Module' expanded to show 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Brand' category is selected, and the configuration details are displayed in a table:

|                       |                                |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Content Server URL    | http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1 |
| Content Publisher URL | http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1 |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – BRAND**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The user is identified as 'superadmin' with a last login of '20 Jun 03:07 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there are several tabs for different branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' (selected), 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'FCORE' as the selected host. On the left, there is a sidebar with a list of configuration categories, each with a checkmark: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module', 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing the 'Brand' sub-section. The main content area displays the 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and two fields: 'Content Server URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx' and 'Content Publisher URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. At the bottom of the form, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer at the very bottom contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

| Field Name         | Description   |
|--------------------|---|
| Content Server URL | Edit the URL as defined for publishing the content. |

| Field Name                   | Description   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>Content Publisher URL</b> | Edit the URL as defined for publishing the content. |

---

- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the URL defined for content publishing.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.7 System Configuration - Module - Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

#### To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Module – Payments - View

ZigBank
Welcome, superadmin  
Last login 20 Jun 11:14 PM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

**Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch**

|  |  |  |           |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |                               |      |                                     |      |  |      |   |   |  |     |                                 |      |                                      |      |                            |      |                |       |                                   |  |   |      |                                       |   |  |
|--|--|--|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|---|------|--|---|-------------------------------|------|--|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------|---|-------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|------|--------------|--------|--------------------------------|------|--|------|------------------|-----------------|--|------|--|---------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|------|--|------|---|---|--|-----|---------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|------|----------------|-------|-----------------------------------|--|---|------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Brand</li> <li>&gt; Payment</li> <li>&gt; Forex Deal</li> <li>&gt; OTHERMODULE</li> <li>&gt; File Upload</li> <li>&gt; Origination</li> <li>&gt; ServiceRequest</li> <li>&gt; Common</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)</td> <td style="width: 30%;">SOPC</td> <td style="width: 30%;">OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward</td> <td style="width: 10%;">I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)</td> <td>OPFX</td> <td>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td>BKOP</td> <td>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</td> <td>I</td> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</td> <td>INS_ISSUE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td>STEP2</td> <td>Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)</td> <td>Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</td> <td>C</td> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</td> <td>DEMANDFT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</td> <td>P2PF</td> <td>OBPM User Id</td> <td>FCATOP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</td> <td>BKOP</td> <td>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</td> <td>COCC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Source code</td> <td>INTERNETBANKING</td> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)</td> <td>OUPD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</td> <td>MNGRCHQ</td> <td>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</td> <td>O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> <td>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</td> <td>PFOU</td> <td>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</td> <td>N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</td> <td>TRA</td> <td>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</td> <td>POUP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)</td> <td>OPFC</td> <td>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</td> <td>OOPC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Host code</td> <td>SWITZ</td> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)</td> <td>OPFC</td> <td>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</td> <td>I</td> </tr> </table> | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)                  | SOPC      | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward | I | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category) | OPFX | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users | 5 | Internal Fund Transfer (Code) | BKOP | Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users | 5 | OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type | I | OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code | INS_ISSUE | OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code | STEP2 | Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N) | Y | OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode | C | OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code | DEMANDFT | Peer to Peer External Payment (Code) | P2PF | OBPM User Id | FCATOP | Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code) | BKOP | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category) | COCC | OBPM Source code | INTERNETBANKING | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category) | OUPD | OBPM International Draft Instrument Code | MNGRCHQ | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward | O | Self Fund Transfer (Category) | OUPA | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category) | OUPA | Peer to Peer External Payment (Category) | PFOU | OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments? | N | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method | TRA | Peer to Peer Payment (Category) | POUP | Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code) | OPFC | SEPA Credit Payment (Code) | OOPC | OBPM Host code | SWITZ | Domestic Fund Transfer (Category) |  | Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code) | OPFC | OBPM International Draft Payment Type | I |  |
| SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)  | SOPC   | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward             | I         |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |                               |      |                                     |      |  |      |   |   |  |     |                                 |      |                                      |      |                            |      |                |       |                                   |  |   |      |                                       |   |  |
| Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)  | OPFX   | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users | 5         |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |                               |      |                                     |      |  |      |   |   |  |     |                                 |      |                                      |      |                            |      |                |       |                                   |  |   |      |                                       |   |  |
| Internal Fund Transfer (Code)  | BKOP   | Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users     | 5         |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |                               |      |                                     |      |  |      |   |   |  |     |                                 |      |                                      |      |                            |      |                |       |                                   |  |   |      |                                       |   |  |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type   | I  | OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code                 | INS_ISSUE |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |                               |      |                                     |      |  |      |   |   |  |     |                                 |      |                                      |      |                            |      |                |       |                                   |  |   |      |                                       |   |  |
| OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code  | STEP2  | Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)          | Y         |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |                               |      |                                     |      |  |      |   |   |  |     |                                 |      |                                      |      |                            |      |                |       |                                   |  |   |      |                                       |   |  |
| OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode   | C  | OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code              | DEMANDFT  |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |                               |      |                                     |      |  |      |   |   |  |     |                                 |      |                                      |      |                            |      |                |       |                                   |  |   |      |                                       |   |  |
| Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)   | P2PF   | OBPM User Id                                     | FCATOP    |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |                               |      |                                     |      |  |      |   |   |  |     |                                 |      |                                      |      |                            |      |                |       |                                   |  |   |      |                                       |   |  |
| Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)   | BKOP   | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)       | COCC      |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |                               |      |                                     |      |  |      |   |   |  |     |                                 |      |                                      |      |                            |      |                |       |                                   |  |   |      |                                       |   |  |
| OBPM Source code   | INTERNETBANKING  | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)         | OUPD      |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |                               |      |                                     |      |  |      |   |   |  |     |                                 |      |                                      |      |                            |      |                |       |                                   |  |   |      |                                       |   |  |
| OBPM International Draft Instrument Code   | MNGRCHQ  | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward            | O         |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |                               |      |                                     |      |  |      |   |   |  |     |                                 |      |                                      |      |                            |      |                |       |                                   |  |   |      |                                       |   |  |
| Self Fund Transfer (Category)  | OUPA   | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)              | OUPA      |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |                               |      |                                     |      |  |      |   |   |  |     |                                 |      |                                      |      |                            |      |                |       |                                   |  |   |      |                                       |   |  |
| Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)   | PFOU   | OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?          | N         |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |                               |      |                                     |      |  |      |   |   |  |     |                                 |      |                                      |      |                            |      |                |       |                                   |  |   |      |                                       |   |  |
| OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method   | TRA  | Peer to Peer Payment (Category)                  | POUP      |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |                               |      |                                     |      |  |      |   |   |  |     |                                 |      |                                      |      |                            |      |                |       |                                   |  |   |      |                                       |   |  |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)   | OPFC   | SEPA Credit Payment (Code)                       | OOPC      |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |                               |      |                                     |      |  |      |   |   |  |     |                                 |      |                                      |      |                            |      |                |       |                                   |  |   |      |                                       |   |  |
| OBPM Host code   | SWITZ  | Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)                |           |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |                               |      |                                     |      |  |      |   |   |  |     |                                 |      |                                      |      |                            |      |                |       |                                   |  |   |      |                                       |   |  |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)  | OPFC   | OBPM International Draft Payment Type            | I         |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |                               |      |                                     |      |  |      |   |   |  |     |                                 |      |                                      |      |                            |      |                |       |                                   |  |   |      |                                       |   |  |

|  |           |   |                      |
|--|-----------|---|----------------------|
| Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)           | OUFD      | Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)                  | PFOU                 |
| OBPM International Draft Network Code              | INS_ISSUE | Exernal Payment Redirection URL                           | http://mum00chy:2222 |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)      | OUFD      | External Fund Transfer (Category)                         |                      |
| Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)          | BKOF      | Self Fund Transfer (Code)                                 | BKOP                 |
| OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator                 | T         | International Fund Transfer (Code)                        | FTOC                 |
| Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users    | 5         | Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                        | OUPA                 |
| SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)                  | SOCC      | Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)             | OUFD                 |
| International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) | FTOC      | OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code             | SWIFT                |
| Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)                | Y         | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)                 | OPFD                 |
| SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)             | SOUC      | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)                | NOUC                 |
| OBPM Home Branch Code                              | AT4       | Bill Payment (Category)                                   | FCOK                 |
| Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                 | BKOP      | OBPM Source Code  | FCAT                 |
| Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)       | OPFX      | Internal Fund Transfer (Category)                         | OUPA                 |
| Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)               | PBKT      | OBPM Host IP Address                                      | 10.184.155.74        |
| Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)                      | OPEX      | OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code                       | SDCO                 |
| International Draft (Code)                         | MCKP      | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                    | OUPA                 |
| OBPM Domestic India Save Template?                 | N         | OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code                      | BOOK                 |
| OBPM Host Port Number                              | 9010      | Bill Payment (Code)                                       | BPAT                 |
| Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)               | Y         | Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment                  | 15                   |
| OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code     | TARGET2   | Claim Payment URL   | http://mum00chy:2222 |
| SEPA Credit Payment (Category)                     | COPC      | Peer to Peer Payment (Code)                               | PBPO                 |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)               | OPFD      | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users       | 5                    |
| OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code           | BOOK      | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code | INFSC                |
| Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)      | BKOF      | Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)         | Y                    |

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payments**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Module - Payments - Edit

☰
ZigBank
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

|   |  |  |           |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |  |
|---|--|--|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|---|------|--|---|-------------------------------|------|--|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------|---|-------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|------|--------------|--------|--------------------------------|------|--|------|------------------|-----------------|--|------|--|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details</li> <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details</li> <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details</li> <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details</li> <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP</li> <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;">&gt; Brand</li> <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;">&gt; Payment</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)</td> <td style="width: 30%; border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">SOPC</td> <td style="width: 30%;">OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward</td> <td style="width: 10%; border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">OPFX</td> <td>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">BKOP</td> <td>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">I</td> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">INS_ISSUE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">STEP2</td> <td>Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">C</td> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">DEMANDFT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">P2PF</td> <td>OBPM User Id</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">FCATOP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">BKOP</td> <td>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">COCC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Source code</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">INTERNETBANKING</td> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">OUFD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">MNGRCHQ</td> <td>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">O</td> </tr> </table> | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)                  | SOPC      | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward | I | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category) | OPFX | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users | 5 | Internal Fund Transfer (Code) | BKOP | Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users | 5 | OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type | I | OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code | INS_ISSUE | OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code | STEP2 | Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N) | Y | OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode | C | OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code | DEMANDFT | Peer to Peer External Payment (Code) | P2PF | OBPM User Id | FCATOP | Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code) | BKOP | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category) | COCC | OBPM Source code | INTERNETBANKING | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category) | OUFD | OBPM International Draft Instrument Code | MNGRCHQ | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward | O |  |
| SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)   | SOPC   | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward             | I         |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |  |
| Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)   | OPFX   | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users | 5         |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |  |
| Internal Fund Transfer (Code)   | BKOP   | Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users     | 5         |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |  |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type  | I  | OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code                 | INS_ISSUE |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |  |
| OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code   | STEP2  | Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)          | Y         |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |  |
| OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode  | C  | OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code              | DEMANDFT  |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |  |
| Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)  | P2PF   | OBPM User Id                                     | FCATOP    |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |  |
| Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)  | BKOP   | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)       | COCC      |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |  |
| OBPM Source code  | INTERNETBANKING  | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)         | OUFD      |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |  |
| OBPM International Draft Instrument Code  | MNGRCHQ  | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward            | O         |                                      |   |   |      |  |   |                               |      |  |   |                                  |   |                                  |           |   |       |   |   |                                      |   |                                     |          |                                      |      |              |        |                                |      |  |      |                  |                 |  |      |  |         |                                       |   |  |

|                  |  |           |   |                      |
|------------------|--|-----------|---|----------------------|
| > Forex Deal     | Self Fund Transfer (Category)                      | OUPA      | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)                       | OUPA                 |
| > OTHERMODULE    | Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)           | PFOU      | OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?                   | N                    |
| > File Upload    | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method   | TRA       | Peer to Peer Payment (Category)                           | POUP                 |
| > Origination    | Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)               | OPFC      | SEPA Credit Payment (Code)                                | OOPC                 |
| > ServiceRequest | OBPM Host code                                     | SWITZ     | Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)                         |                      |
| > Common         | Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)          | OPFC      | OBPM International Draft Payment Type                     | I                    |
|                  | Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)           | OUFD      | Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)                  | PFOU                 |
|                  | OBPM International Draft Network Code              | INS_ISSUE | Exernal Payment Redirection URL                           | http://mum00chy:2222 |
|                  | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)      | OUFD      | External Fund Transfer (Category)                         |                      |
|                  | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)          | BKOF      | Self Fund Transfer (Code)                                 | BKOP                 |
|                  | OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator                 | T         | International Fund Transfer (Code)                        | FTOC                 |
|                  | Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users    | 5         | Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                        | OUPA                 |
|                  | SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)                  | SOCC      | Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)             | OUFD                 |
|                  | International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) | FTOC      | OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code             | SWIFT                |
|                  | Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)                | Y         | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)                 | OPFD                 |
|                  | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)             | SOUC      | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)                | NOUC                 |
|                  | OBPM Home Branch Code                              | AT4       | Bill Payment (Category)                                   | FOOK                 |
|                  | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                 | BKOP      | OBPM Source Code  | FCAT                 |
|                  | Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)       | OPFX      | Internal Fund Transfer (Category)                         | OUPA                 |
|                  | Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)               | PBKT      | OBPM Host IP Address                                      | 10.184.155.74        |
|                  | Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)                      | OPEX      | OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code                       | SDCO                 |
|                  | International Draft (Code)                         | MCKP      | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                    | OUPA                 |
|                  | OBPM Domestic India Save Template?                 | N         | OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code                      | BOOK                 |
|                  | OBPM Host Port Number                              | 9010      | Bill Payment (Code)                                       | BPAT                 |
|                  | Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)               | Y         | Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment                  | 15                   |
|                  | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code     | TARGET2   | Claim Payment URL   | http://mum00chy:2222 |
|                  | SEPA Credit Payment (Category)                     | COPC      | Peer to Peer Payment (Code)                               | PBPO                 |
|                  | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)               | OPFD      | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users       | 5                    |
|                  | OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code           | BOOK      | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code | INFSC                |
|                  | Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)      | BKOF      | Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)         | Y                    |

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>                                       | <b>Description</b>  |
|---|---|
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b> | Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.                |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer(Code)</b>                     | Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.  |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>     | Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.                |
| <b>Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>           | Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.                                       |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>             | Displays the code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.  |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)</b>                    | Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.                           |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)</b>          | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.                    |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                    | Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.  |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>         | Displays the category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.  |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>                  | Enter the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.  |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer- NEFT (Code)</b>              | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.                           |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.  |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)</b>          | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit. |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)</b>           | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.                    |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>         | Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.                                      |
| <b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>                 | Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.  |

| <b>Field Name</b>                                      | <b>Description</b>   |
|--|--|
| <b>External Fund Transfer(Category)</b>                | Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.   |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                       | Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.   |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users</b> | Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.  |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>              | Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)</b>      | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  |
| <b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>             | Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee. |
| <b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>                         | Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.  |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</b>              | Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.   |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer(Category)</b>                | Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.   |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>            | Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.   |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                   | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.   |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>          | Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.   |
| <b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>                             | Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.  |
| <b>Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>             | Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.   |

| Field Name   | Description  |
|--|--|
| <b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b>           | Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.   |
| <b>Claim Payment URL</b>                                   | Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money and available for edit.  |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>                         | Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.  |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)</b>                  | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.   |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b> | Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.  |
| <b>Process payment to next working (Y/N)</b>               | <p>Displays the parameter set as when the payment is to be processed, if initiated with date as holiday (for Pay Later or Repeat Transfer) and available for edit.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'Y', the payment gets processed on 'Next Value Date' available in the Core Application.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'N', the payment gets processed as per instruction available in the Core Application.</p> |

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Payments detail.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

#### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - View

ZigBank
Welcome, superadmin  
Last login 29 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

|   |                        |                                      |   |
|---|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)            | Y                      | Application Server Port              | 8003                                    |
| Channel   | IB                     | IDCS Connection Scheme               | https                                   |
| Feedback for a Transaction                      | ALWAYS                 | Application Server Port              | 8003                                    |
| Identification Types                            | REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM      | Host Date                            | 16 Apr 2019                             |
| Currency Support in Approval Rules              | true                   | Retail User Supported Auth Type      | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE                  |
| Region  | INDIA                  | Application Server Host              | mum00chy.in.oracle.com                  |
| OAM OAuth Port                                  | 15100                  | Host IP                              | 10.180.25.109                           |
| Bank Code                                       | 240                    | Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit      | 500000                                  |
| Deposit Installment Amount Limit                | 50000                  | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N) | N                                       |
| Corporate User Supported Auth Type              | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE | Anonymous Security Policy            | oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy |
| IPM Host username                               | fcubsobdx124           | Application Server Port              | 8003                                    |
| Port  | 9004                   | Host WSDL Version                    | 117                                     |
| Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)            | Y                      | Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)           | N                                       |
| Administrator Supported Auth Type               | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE | Branch Code                          | 9999                                    |
| IPM Host application name                       | FLEXCUBE               | IDCS Host IP                         |   |
| IDCS Host Port                                  | 443                    | Supported Auth Type                  | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE                  |
| Host IP   | 10.180.25.109          | Anonymous Security Key Name          | origination_owsm_key                    |
| Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N) | Y                      | Port                                 | 9004                                    |
| TD Pool Code                                    | POOL1                  | Port                                 | 9004                                    |
| Date Default                                    | CURRENT                | Supported Soft Token                 | R_SOFT_TOKEN                            |
| Port  | 9004                   | IPM Host port                        | 7020                                    |
| Host Name                                       | FCORE                  | OAM OAuth IP                         | 10.180.86.136                           |
| Web Server Host                                 | 10.180.25.109          | Application Server Host              | mum00chy.in.oracle.com                  |
| IDCS OBDCClient Id                              |                        | IPM Host IP address                  | 10.184.154.180                          |
| Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount              | 50000                  | Supported Auth Type                  | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN                          |
| Flag to enable SSL                              | false                  | Host IP                              | 10.180.25.109                           |

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, superadmin  
Last login: 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

|                                      |                        |   |                           |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N) | Y                      | Application Server Port                         | 8003                      |
| Channel                              | IB                     | IDCS Connection Scheme                          | https                     |
| Feedback for a Transaction           | ALWAYS                 | Application Server Port                         | 8003                      |
| Identification Types                 | REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM      | Host Date                                       | 04/16/19                  |
| Currency Support In Approval Rules   | true                   | Retail User Supported Auth Type                 | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU     |
| Region                               | INDIA                  | Application Server Host                         | mum00chy.in.oracle.com    |
| OAM OAuth Port                       | 15100                  | Host IP   | 10.180.25.109             |
| Bank Code                            | 240                    | Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit                 | 500000                    |
| Deposit Installment Amount Limit     | 50000                  | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)            | N                         |
| Corporate User Supported Auth Type   | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU  | Anonymous Security Policy                       | oracle/wss_username_token |
| IPM Host username                    | fcubsobdx124           | Application Server Port                         | 8003                      |
| Port                                 | 9004                   | Host WSDL Version                               | 117                       |
| Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N) | Y                      | IPM Host password                               | .....                     |
| Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)           | N                      | Administrator Supported Auth Type               | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU     |
| Branch Code                          | 9999                   | IPM Host application name                       | FLEXCUBE                  |
| IDCS Host IP                         |                        | IDCS Host Port                                  | 443                       |
| Supported Auth Type                  | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU  | Host IP   | 10.180.25.109             |
| Anonymous Security Key Name          | origination_owsm_key   | Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N) | Y                         |
| Port                                 | 9004                   | TD Pool Code                                    | POOL1                     |
| Port                                 | 9004                   | Date Default                                    | CURRENT                   |
| Supported Soft Token                 | R_SOFT_TOKEN           | Port  | 9004                      |
| IPM Host port                        | 7020                   | Host Name                                       | FCORE                     |
| OAM OAuth IP                         | 10.180.86.136          | Web Server Host                                 | 10.180.25.109             |
| Application Server Host              | mum00chy.in.oracle.com | IDCS OBDXClient Id                              |                           |
| IPM Host IP address                  | 10.184.154.180         | IDCS OBDXClient Secret                          |                           |
| Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount   | 50000                  | Supported Auth Type                             | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN            |
| Flag to enable SSL                   | false                  | Host IP   | 10.180.25.109             |

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>                             | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b> | Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.                   |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>                | Displays the application server port number and available for edit.                                      |
| <b>Channel</b>                                | Displays the channel as 'IB' to access the application and available for edit.                           |
| <b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>                 | Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.  |
| <b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>             | Displays when the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.                         |
| <b>Identification Types</b>                   | Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.              |
| <b>Host Date</b>                              | Displays the Host date of the selected host system and available for edit.                               |
| <b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>     | Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.               |
| <b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>        | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.    |
| <b>Region</b>                                 | Displays the region of bank payments and available for edit.   |
| <b>Application Server Host</b>                | Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.                              |
| <b>OAM OAuth Port</b>                         | Displays the port number for OAM authorization and available for edit.                                   |
| <b>Host IP</b>                                | Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.                                 |
| <b>Bank Code</b>                              | Displays the unique code to identify the bank and available for edit.                                    |
| <b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>        | Displays the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>       | Displays the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount and available for edit.                     |
| <b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>     | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit. |

| <b>Field Name</b>                           | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>            | Displays the security policy for anonymous user and available for edit.                                      |
| <b>IPM Host username</b>                    | Displays the IPM host user name and available for edit.  |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>              | Displays the application server port number and available for edit.  |
| <b>Port</b>                                 | Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.  |
| <b>Host WSDL Version</b>                    | Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.  |
| <b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b> | Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.              |
| <b>IPM Host password</b>                    | Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.  |
| <b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>    | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit. |
| <b>Branch Code</b>                          | Displays the bank branch code.   |
| <b>IPM Host application name</b>            | Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.   |
| <b>IDCS Host IP</b>                         | Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.   |
| <b>IDCS Host Port</b>                       | Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.                                     |
| <b>Supported Auth Type</b>                  | Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.                         |
| <b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>          | Displays the security key name and available for edit.   |
| <b>TD Pool Code</b>                         | Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.   |
| <b>Date Default</b>                         | Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.   |
| <b>Supported Soft Token</b>                 | Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.   |
| <b>IPM Host Port</b>                        | Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit.                                      |

| Field Name                                | Description  |
|---|--|
| <b>Host Name</b>                          | Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.    |
| <b>OAM OAuth IP</b>                       | Displays the IP address for OAM authorization and available for edit.                |
| <b>Web Server Host</b>                    | Displays the address of web server host and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Application Server Host</b>            | Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.          |
| <b>IDCS OBAPI Client ID</b>               | Displays the client ID of the IDCS OBAPI host system and available for edit.         |
| <b>IPM Host IP Address</b>                | Displays the IP address of the IPM host system and available for edit.               |
| <b>IDCS OBAPI Client Secret</b>           | Displays the secret code of the IDCS OBAPI host system and available for edit.       |
| <b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b> | Displays the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.               |
| <b>Supported Auth Type</b>                | Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit. |
| <b>Flag to enable SSL</b>                 | Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.                              |
| <b>Host IP</b>                            | Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.             |

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.9 System Configuration - Module - File Upload – View and Edit

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

**To view and edit the File Upload module details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Module - File Upload - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for the 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The interface includes a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, and user information (Welcome, superadmin). Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' tab is selected, and the 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'FCORE'.

The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. It features a left-hand menu with various configuration sections, each with a green checkmark icon: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing a list of modules: Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'File Upload' module is selected, and its configuration details are displayed in the main area. The 'Work Area Path' is set to '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo' and the 'Response File Path' is also set to '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

At the bottom of the page, there is a footer with the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – File Upload. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

## Module - File Upload - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'File Upload' module. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' tab is selected. Below the tabs, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu with 'FCORE' selected. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and contains a list of configuration sections: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module', 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'File Upload' section is expanded, showing 'Work Area Path' and 'Response File Path' fields, both containing the value '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer bar at the bottom of the page contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

| Field Name     | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| Work Area Path | Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit. |

| Field Name                | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Response File Path</b> | Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit. |

- In the **Work Area Path** field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
- In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 5.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

##### To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for the 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The 'Dynamic Module' is selected, and the configuration details for the 'Service Request' module are displayed. The configuration items are as follows:

| Configuration Item                                     | Value    |
|--|----------|
| Service Request Turnaround Time                        | 5        |
| Service Request Persistence Type                       | INTERNAL |
| Service Request User Daterange                         | 31       |
| Service Request Daterange                              | 31       |
| Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days | 120      |

At the bottom of the configuration view, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, superadmin  
Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

|  |   |                                  |          |                                  |          |                                |    |                           |    |  |     |  |  |
|--|---|----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|--|-----|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Brand</li> <li>&gt; Payment</li> <li>&gt; Forex Deal</li> <li>&gt; OTHERMODULE</li> <li>&gt; File Upload</li> <li>&gt; Origination</li> <li>&gt; ServiceRequest</li> <li>&gt; Common</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Service Request Turnaround Time</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">5</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Service Request Persistence Type</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">INTERNAL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Service Request User Daterange</td> <td style="text-align: center;">31</td> <td>Service Request Daterange</td> <td style="text-align: center;">31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days</td> <td style="text-align: center;">120</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | Service Request Turnaround Time  | 5        | Service Request Persistence Type | INTERNAL | Service Request User Daterange | 31 | Service Request Daterange | 31 | Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days | 120 |  |  |
| Service Request Turnaround Time  | 5   | Service Request Persistence Type | INTERNAL |                                  |          |                                |    |                           |    |  |     |  |  |
| Service Request User Daterange   | 31  | Service Request Daterange        | 31       |                                  |          |                                |    |                           |    |  |     |  |  |
| Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days   | 120   |                                  |          |                                  |          |                                |    |                           |    |  |     |  |  |

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>   | <b>Description</b>  |
|---|---|
| <b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>                        | Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.   |
| <b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>                        | This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBAPI database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal – For persisting the data in OBAPI</li> <li>• External – For persisting the data in third party system.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p> |
| <b>Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days</b> | Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.  |

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values if required.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, edit the values for expiration duration, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

**5.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit**

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View' page. At the top, the ZigBank logo is visible on the left, and user information 'Welcome, superadmin' with a last login time of '20 Jun 03:07 AM' is on the right. Below the header, the page title 'System Configuration' is shown. A navigation bar contains several tabs: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' (selected), 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and 'FCORE'. It features a sidebar menu on the left with the following items: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module', 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing a 'Batch Request URL' field with the value 'http://mum00chy:8003/digx/'. At the bottom of the main content area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer at the very bottom contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded to show the 'Common' sub-module. The 'Batch Request URL' field is visible with the value 'http://mum00chy:8003/digx/'.

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Batch Request URL <http://mum00chy:8003/digx/>

Navigation menu (all items checked):

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Buttons: Save, Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name               | Description   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Batch Request URL</b> | Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit. |

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

## 6. System Configuration – Host System as OBP Base and US LZN

**Note:** For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

- Select the Host System as **OBP Base** or **US LZN** and start with configuration.

### System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot shows the 'Select Host' configuration page in the Oracle Banking Platform. The page title is 'Select Host' and the subtitle is 'Oracle Banking Platform'. The user is logged in as 'Administrator User' with the last login on '27 Jun 11:20 AM'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a table of configuration details:

| Field Name              | Value                  | Field Name              | Value |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Web Server Host         | mumaa012.in.oracle.com | Web Server Port         | 31111 |
| Application Server Host | mumaa012.in.oracle.com | Application Server Port | 31003 |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Select Host</b>             | Select the host system for the channel banking platform. |
| <b>Entity Name</b>             | Name of the entities added to the setup.                 |
| <b>Web Server Host</b>         | Enter the address of the web server host.                |
| <b>Web Server Port</b>         | Enter the web server port number.                        |
| <b>Application Server Host</b> | Enter the address of the application server host.        |
| <b>Application Server Port</b> | Enter the application server port number                 |

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the host name of the web server.

- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Host Details

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

|               |              |               |             |
|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| Host Name     | OBP_BASE     | Host Version  | 2.5.0.2.0   |
| Gateway IP    | 10.180.86.15 | Port          | 8011        |
| Channel       | BRN          | Host Date     | 15 Feb 2016 |
| Business Unit | GLBL_BU_PB   | Market Entity | GLBL_NMKT   |

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name | Description |
|------------|-------------|
|------------|-------------|

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>Host Name</b> | The host system for the channel banking platform as selected in the previous step is displayed. |
|------------------|---|

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <b>Host Version</b> | Select the version number of the host system. |
|---------------------|---|

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <b>Gateway IP</b> | Specify the Gateway IP of the selected host system. |
|-------------------|---|

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>Port</b> | Specify the port number for the host system. |
|-------------|--|

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <b>Channel</b> | Specify the channel to access the application. |
|----------------|--|

|                  |                                      |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Host Date</b> | Specify the date of the host set up. |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|

| Field Name | Description |
|------------|-------------|
|------------|-------------|

|                      |                                 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Business Unit</b> | Specify the business unit name. |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|

|                      |                            |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Market Entity</b> | Specify the market entity. |
|----------------------|----------------------------|

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel to access the application.
- Select an appropriate host date by clicking on the date picker.
- In the **Business Unit** field, enter the name of the business unit.
- In the **Market Entity** field, enter the name of the market entity.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process

### System Configuration – Bank Details

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 27 Jun 11:20 AM

Entity : Default Business Unit

|                  |                |          |                 |                   |
|------------------|----------------|----------|-----------------|-------------------|
| > Basic Details  | Bank Code      | 10       | Bank Group Code | OBPGRP            |
| > Host Details   | Bank Name      | Zig Bank | Bank Short Name | Zig               |
| > Bank Details   | Address Line 1 | line1    | Address Line 2  | line2             |
| > Branch Details | Address Line 3 | line3    | Country         | AUSTRALIA         |
| > SMTP           | Zip Code       | 64645    | Bank Currency   | Australian Dollar |
| > Dynamic Module |                |          |                 |                   |

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>           | <b>Description</b>   |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Enter unique code to identify the bank.                        |
| <b>Bank Group Code</b>      | Enter the bank group code.                                     |
| <b>Bank Name</b>            | Enter the name of the bank.                                    |
| <b>Bank Short Name</b>      | Enter the short name of the bank.                              |
| <b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b> | Enter the address details of the bank.                         |
| <b>Country</b>              | Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered. |
| <b>ZIP Code</b>             | Enter the ZIP code of the bank.                                |
| <b>Bank Currency</b>        | Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.          |

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Branch Details

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

Bank Code 10 Branch Code 1000

Home Branch 1000 Local Currency Australian Dollar

Calculation Currency Australian Dollar Region UK

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section. |
| <b>Branch Code</b>          | Enter the bank branch code.   |
| <b>Home Branch</b>          | Specify the home branch for the bank.   |
| <b>Local Currency</b>       | Select the local currency applicable for the bank.  |
| <b>Calculation Currency</b> | Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.  |

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP** screen appears.  
OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

### Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Server Name</b>             | Enter the address of the mail server.                |
| <b>Port</b>                    | Enter the port number                                |
| <b>Sender Email Address</b>    | Enter the email address of the sender.               |
| <b>Recipient Email Address</b> | Enter the email address of the recipient.            |
| <b>Authentication Required</b> | Select the check box, if authentication is required. |
| <b>Username</b>                | Enter the user name.                                 |
| <b>Password</b>                | Enter the password.                                  |

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.

- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons, along with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 11:20 A'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Default Business Unit' tab. Below the tab, it says 'Select Host Oracle Banking Platform'. The main configuration area is for 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and includes a sidebar with expandable sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is currently expanded, showing 'Content Publisher URL' as <http://ofss310655:8003/digx> and 'Content Server URL' as <http://ofss310655:8003/digx>. At the bottom of the configuration area are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>            | <b>Description</b>                        |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>Content Publisher URL</b> | Specify the URL of the content publisher. |
| <b>Content Server URL</b>    | Specify the URL of the content server.    |

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next** to go to next module.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Other Module

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 27 Jun 11:20 AM

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
- > Brand
- > Forex Deal
- > OTHERMODULE
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

|                                    |                        |   |                           |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Host Name                          | OBP_BASE               | Application Server Port                         | 8003                      |
| Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit    | 500000                 | Deposit Installment Amount Limit                | 50000                     |
| Port                               | 7860                   | Administrator Supported Auth Type               | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU     |
| Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount | 50000                  | Supported Soft Token                            | R_SOFT_TOKEN              |
| Bank Code                          | 10                     | TD Pool Code                                    | POOL1                     |
| Branch Code                        | 1000                   | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)            | N                         |
| Host IP                            | 10.184.135.59          | IPM Host application name                       |                           |
| Application Server Host            | 8003                   | OAM OAuth Port                                  | 15100                     |
| IDCS OBDXClient Id                 |                        | Supported Auth Type                             | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU     |
| Channel                            | BRN                    | Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N) | Y                         |
| Flag to enable SSL                 | false                  | Application Server Host                         | 8003                      |
| Identification Types               | REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM       | Corporate User Supported Auth Type              | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU     |
| Application Server Port            | 8003                   | Date Default                                    | CURRENT                   |
| Port                               | 8011                   | Region  | INDIA                     |
| Port                               | 8011                   | Web Server Host                                 | mum00chx.in.oracle.com    |
| Retail User Supported Auth Type    | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU  | IPM Host username                               |                           |
| Currency Support In Approval Rules | true                   | FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)            | Y                         |
| IDCS Connection Scheme             | https                  | Anonymous Security Policy                       | oracle/wss_username_token |
| Port                               | 8011                   | IDCS Host Port                                  | 443                       |
| Host IP                            | 10.180.86.15           | Host WSDL Version                               | 2502                      |
| IPM Host password                  |                        | Feedback for a Transaction                      | ALWAYS                    |
| IDCS Host IP                       |                        | Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)            | Y                         |
| Application Server Port            | 8003                   | Host Date                                       | 10/10/00                  |
| OAM OAuth IP                       | mum00aon.in.oracle.com | Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)                      | N                         |
| Anonymous Security Key Name        | origination_owsm_key   | IDCS OBDXClient Secret                          |                           |
| IPM Host port                      |                        | Supported Auth Type                             | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN            |
| IPM Host IP address                |                        | Host IP   | 10.184.135.59             |

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>                         | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Host Name</b>                          | Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.                            |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>            | Enter the application server port number.  |
| <b>Port</b>                               | Specify the port for the host system.  |
| <b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>  | Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users. |
| <b>Supported Soft Token</b>               | Enter the supported soft token type.   |
| <b>Bank Code</b>                          | Enter the unique identification code for the bank.                                 |
| <b>TD Pool Code</b>                       | Specify the pool code for TD account type.   |
| <b>Branch Code</b>                        | Enter the bank branch code.  |
| <b>Host IP</b>                            | Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.                                   |
| <b>IPM Host application name</b>          | Enter the IPM host application name.   |
| <b>Application Server Host</b>            | Enter the address of the application server host.                                  |
| <b>Supported Auth Type</b>                | Enter the supported authorization type.  |
| <b>Channel</b>                            | Specify the channel as to access the application.                                  |
| <b>Flag to enable SSL</b>                 | Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.                                   |
| <b>Application Server Host</b>            | Enter the address of the application server host.                                  |
| <b>Identification Types</b>               | Select the identification type whether it is from local or remote.                 |
| <b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b> | Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.     |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>            | Enter the application server port number   |
| <b>Date Default</b>                       | Specify the default date for the system.   |
| <b>Port</b>                               | Specify the port for the host system.  |
| <b>Port</b>                               | Specify the port for the host system.  |
| <b>Web Server Host</b>                    | Enter the address of the web server host.  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>        | Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.                  |
| <b>IPM Host username</b>                      | Specify the IPM host username.   |
| <b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>     | Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.                           |
| <b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b> | Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.                               |
| <b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>              | Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in. |
| <b>Port</b>                                   | Specify the port for the host system.  |
| <b>Host IP</b>                                | Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.   |
| <b>Host WSDL Version</b>                      | Enter the host WSDL version number.  |
| <b>IPM Host password</b>                      | Specify the password for the IPM host system.  |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>                | Enter the application server port number   |
| <b>Host Date</b>                              | Enter the posting date of the host system.   |
| <b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>             | Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not.   |
| <b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>            | Specify the security key name for anonymous users.   |
| <b>IPM Host port</b>                          | Enter the IPM host port.   |
| <b>Supported Auth Type</b>                    | Enter the supported authorization type.  |
| <b>IPM Host IP address</b>                    | Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.  |
| <b>Host IP</b>                                | Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.   |

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - other module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Originations

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 27 Jun 11:20 AM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > **Dynamic Module**
  - > Brand
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > **Origination**
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

|   |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| <p>Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check</p> <p>Savings App Status</p> <p>Current Second Body Header Function</p> <p>Current First Body Header Function</p> <p>Current Header Module</p> <p>Savings Account Class</p> <p>Savings Second Body Header Additional Values</p> <p>CO-Applicant Registration URL</p> <p>Auto Loan Process Code</p> <p>Current Second Body Header Action</p> <p>Current Application Category</p> <p>Personal Loan Process Code</p> <p>CASA Bundle Id</p> <p>Savings First Body Header Function</p> <p>Auto Loan Header Function</p> <p>Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</p> <p>Savings Location</p> <p>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name</p> <p>Savings Application Category</p> <p>Default Employer</p> <p>Personal Loan Application Category</p> <p>Auto Loan Application Category</p> <p>Current Process Code</p> <p>Savings App State</p> <p>Auto Loan Account Class</p> <p>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value</p> <p>Current Location</p> | <p>CUSTDTLS</p> <p>STDCA001</p> <p>STDCA021</p> <p>ST</p> <p>SAVIN</p> <p>STDSTATEM</p> <p></p> <p>NRLC</p> <p>MODIFY</p> <p>SAVIN</p> <p>NRLC</p> <p></p> <p>STDPRCS1</p> <p>ORDRLCAP</p> <p>MASTERFUNCID</p> <p>LN</p> <p>MASTERFUNCID</p> <p>SAVIN</p> <p>2</p> <p>UPL1</p> <p>AUTOLOANS</p> <p>OCAC</p> <p>RECVNFY</p> <p>AUTOLOANS</p> <p>ORDRLCTM</p> <p>LN</p> | <p>Auto Loan Product Code</p> <p>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</p> <p>Personal Loan Header Function</p> <p>Savings Second Body Header Function</p> <p>Auto Loan Header Module</p> <p>Personal Loan Account Class</p> <p>Current Account Class</p> <p>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName</p> <p>Auto Loan First Body Header Function</p> <p>Savings Header Module</p> <p>Auto Loan Location</p> <p>Personal Loan Header Module</p> <p>Current Header Function</p> <p>Auto Loan First Body Header Action</p> <p>Savings Process Code</p> <p>Savings First Body Header Additional Value</p> <p>Personal Loan Product Code</p> <p>Current Second Body Header Additional Value</p> <p>Current Second Body Header Additional Name</p> <p>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</p> <p>Savings First Body Header Additional Name</p> <p>Personal Loan First Body Header Function</p> <p>Personal Loan Location</p> <p>Current First Body Header Additional Value</p> <p>Current First Body Header Additional Name</p> <p>Savings Header Function</p> | <p>OBD2</p> <p>ORDRLCTM</p> <p>ORDRLCAP</p> <p>STDSA001</p> <p>OR</p> <p>UPL1</p> <p>CACCR</p> <p>MASTERFUNCID</p> <p>ORDRLCAP</p> <p>ST</p> <p>LN</p> <p>OR</p> <p>STDCA001</p> <p>NEW</p> <p>OSAC</p> <p>STDPRCS1</p> <p>LRE2</p> <p>STDSTATEM</p> <p>MASTERFUNCID</p> <p>ORDRLCAP</p> <p>LN</p> <p>STDCCTEM</p> <p>MASTERFUNCID</p> <p>STDSA001</p> |
|---|---|--|--|

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>                                      | <b>Description</b>   |
|--|--|
| <b>Origination Date of Birth Limit Check</b>           | Specify the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote. |
| <b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>                          | Enter the host system product code for auto loans.                             |
| <b>Savings app status</b>                              | Enter the savings application status.  |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>    | Enter the value for additional parameter for auto loan.                        |
| <b>Current second body header function</b>             | Enter host system code for current account initiation stage.                   |
| <b>Personal loan header function</b>                   | Enter the personal loan account header function.                               |
| <b>Current first body header function</b>              | Enter the current account first body header function.                          |
| <b>Savings second body header function</b>             | Enter the host system code for savings account initiation stage.               |
| <b>Current Header Module</b>                           | Enter the identifier of the module for current account.                        |
| <b>Auto loan header module</b>                         | Enter the auto loan account header module.                                     |
| <b>Savings Account Class</b>                           | Enter the host system account class for savings account.                       |
| <b>Personal loan account class</b>                     | Enter the personal loan account class.   |
| <b>Savings second body header additional values</b>    | Enter the value of the additional parameter for savings account.               |
| <b>Current Account Class</b>                           | Specify the host system account class for current account.                     |
| <b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>                  | Enter the URL for registration of the co-applicant.                            |
| <b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b> | Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.       |
| <b>Auto loan process code</b>                          | Enter the host system process code.  |
| <b>Auto loan first body header function</b>            | Enter the auto loan account first body header function.                        |
| <b>Current second body header action</b>               | Enter the current account second body header function                          |

| <b>Field Name</b>                                  | <b>Description</b>   |
|--|--|
| <b>Savings Header Module</b>                       | Enter the identifier of the module for savings account.          |
| <b>Current application Category</b>                | Enter the current account application category.                  |
| <b>Auto Loan location</b>                          | Enter the default location for auto loan account.                |
| <b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>                  | Enter the host system process code for personal loan.            |
| <b>Personal Loan Header Module</b>                 | Displays the module identifier for personal loan account.        |
| <b>CASA Bundle Id</b>                              | Enter the bundle Id for current and savings account.             |
| <b>Current Header Function</b>                     | Enter the host system code for current account initiation stage. |
| <b>Savings first body header function</b>          | Enter the host system stage code for savings account.            |
| <b>Auto loan first body header action</b>          | Displays the auto loan account first body header action.         |
| <b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>                   | Enter the host system stage code for auto loan.                  |
| <b>Savings process code</b>                        | Enter the savings account process code.                          |
| <b>Savings second body header additional name</b>  | Enter the name of the additional parameter.                      |
| <b>Savings first body header additional value</b>  | Enter the value of the additional parameter for savings account. |
| <b>Savings location</b>                            | Enter the savings location.                                      |
| <b>Personal loan product code</b>                  | Enter the personal loan product code.                            |
| <b>Auto loan first body header additional name</b> | Enter the auto loan account first body header additional name.   |
| <b>Current second body header additional value</b> | Enter the value of the additional parameter for current account. |
| <b>Savings Application Category</b>                | Enter the savings account application category.                  |
| <b>Current second body header additional name</b>  | Enter the name of the additional parameter for current account.  |
| <b>Default Employer</b>                            | Enter the value of default employer.                             |

| Field Name  | Description  |
|---|--|
| <b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b>        | Enter the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit. |
| <b>Personal loan application category</b>               | Enter the personal loan application category.                                  |
| <b>Savings first body header additional name</b>        | Enter the savings account first body header additional name.                   |
| <b>Auto loan application category</b>                   | Enter the auto loan application category.                                      |
| <b>Personal loan first body header function</b>         | Enter the host system stage code for personal loans.                           |
| <b>Current process code</b>                             | Enter the host system process code for current account.                        |
| <b>Personal loan location</b>                           | Enter the default location for personal loan account.                          |
| <b>Savings App State</b>                                | Enter the host system code for savings account application state.              |
| <b>Current first body header additional value</b>       | Enter the current account first body header additional value.                  |
| <b>Auto loan Account Class</b>                          | Enter the host system account class for auto loan account.                     |
| <b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b>        | Enter the name of the additional parameter for current account.                |
| <b>Personal loan first body header additional value</b> | Enter the personal loan account first body header additional value .           |
| <b>Savings Header Function</b>                          | Enter the host system code for savings account initiation stage.               |
| <b>Current location</b>                                 | Enter the default location for current account.                                |

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Origination tab.
- Click **Next** to go to next screen  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Default Business Unit'. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the breadcrumb is 'Default Business Unit'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a list of configuration categories on the left: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Batch Request URL' field is visible with the value 'http://mumaa012.in.oracle.co'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

| Field Name        | Description                                   |
|-------------------|---|
| Batch Request URL | Specify the URL for batch request processing. |

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.
- Click **Save**.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the process.

## 6.1 System Configuration – OBP Base and US LZN – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.
- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

**Note:** Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

### System Configuration - Basic Details - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Default Business Unit'. The 'Entity : Default Business Unit' section is active. The configuration details are as follows:

|                         |                        |                         |      |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| Web Server Host         | mum00chx.in.oracle.com | Web Server Port         | 8888 |
| Application Server Host | mum00chx.in.oracle.com | Application Server Port | 8003 |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

- Select the **Host System** as OBP Base or LZN to edit the OBP Base or LZN configuration.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Default Business Unit'. The 'Entity : Default Business Unit' section is active. The configuration table is as follows:

| Field Name              | Value                  |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Web Server Host         | mum00chx.in.oracle.com |
| Web Server Port         | 8888                   |
| Application Server Host | mum00chx.in.oracle.com |
| Application Server Port | 8003                   |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Web Server Host</b>         | Displays the web server host details and available for edit.               |
| <b>Web Server Port</b>         | Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.         |
| <b>Application Server Host</b> | Displays the application server host details and available for edit.       |
| <b>Application Server Port</b> | Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit. |

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Bank Details, Host Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 6.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

#### Host Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Default Business Unit'. The 'Host Details' section is active, showing the following configuration:

|  |               |              |               |            |
|--|---------------|--------------|---------------|------------|
| Entity : Default Business Unit                     | Host Name     | OBP_BASE     | Host Version  | 2.5.0.2.0  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details  | Gateway IP    | 10.180.86.15 | Port          | 8011       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details   | Channel       | BRN          | Host Date     | 10/10/2000 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details   | Business Unit | GLBL_BU_PB   | Market Entity | GLBL_NMKT  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details |               |              |               |            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP           |               |              |               |            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module |               |              |               |            |

Buttons: Edit, Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

## Host Details - Edit

The screenshot displays the 'Host Details - Edit' page in the ZigBank System Configuration application. The interface includes a top navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Default Business Unit' section. Below this, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu currently showing 'Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...'. The central part of the page is a form for editing the host details, with a left sidebar containing a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main form area contains the following fields:

| Field Name    | Value        | Field Name    | Value       |
|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| Host Name     | OBP_BASE     | Host Version  | 2.5.0.2.0   |
| Gateway IP    | 10.180.86.15 | Port          | 8011        |
| Channel       | BRN          | Host Date     | 10 Oct 2000 |
| Business Unit | GLBL_BU_PB   | Market Entity | GLBL_NMKT   |

At the bottom of the form, there is a 'Check Host Availability' button and 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

| Field Name           | Description  |
|----------------------|--|
| <b>Host Name</b>     | Displays the host name of the channel banking platform. This field is not editable |
| <b>Host Version</b>  | Displays the host version of the channel platform and available for edit.          |
| <b>Gateway IP</b>    | Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.        |
| <b>Port</b>          | Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.                |
| <b>Channel</b>       | Displays the channel for accessing the application.                                |
| <b>Host Date</b>     | Displays the date of the host set up and available for edit.                       |
| <b>Business Unit</b> | Displays the business unit name as defined and available for edit.                 |
| <b>Market Entity</b> | Displays the market entity and available for edit.                                 |

| Field Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Check Host Availability</b> | Click to check if the Host is available for the new details input as part of edit. |

---

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- From the **Host Date** list, select an appropriate date.
- In the **Business Unit** field, enter the name of the business unit.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- In the **Market Entity** field, edit the name of the business unit.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 6.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is **'View'**.

## Bank Details - View

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

|                |          |                 |                   |
|----------------|----------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Bank Code      | 10       | Bank Group Code | OBPGRP            |
| Bank Name      | Zig Bank | Bank Short Name | Zig               |
| Address Line 1 | line1    | Address Line 2  | line2             |
| Address Line 3 | line3    | Country         | AUSTRALIA         |
| Zip Code       | 64645    | Bank Currency   | Australian Dollar |

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Bank Details - Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

|  |                |        |                 |                   |
|--|----------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details  | Bank Code      | 10     | Bank Group Code | OBPGRP            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details   | Bank Name      | OBP    | Bank Short Name | OBP               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details   | Address Line 1 | line1  | Address Line 2  | line2             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details | Address Line 3 | line3  | Country         | AUSTRALIA         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP           | Zip Code       | 654654 | Bank Currency   | Australian Dollar |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module |                |        |                 |                   |

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.              |
| <b>Bank Group Code</b>      | Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.        |
| <b>Bank Name</b>            | Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.       |
| <b>Bank Short Name</b>      | Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit. |
| <b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b> | Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.    |
| <b>Country</b>              | Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.               |
| <b>ZIP Code</b>             | Displays the ZIP code of the bank.                                     |
| <b>Bank Currency</b>        | Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.          |

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.

- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- In the **City** and **ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the **Basic Details**, **Branch Details**, **Host Details** or **Dynamic Module** to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 6.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the branch details:**

## Branch Details – View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user icons. The user is identified as 'Administrator User' with a last login time of '05 Jul 09:13 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A 'Default Business Unit' button is visible. The main content area shows 'Select Host' with the value 'Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...'. The 'Entity : Default Business Unit' section contains a list of configuration categories on the left, each with a checkmark: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. To the right of this list, the 'Branch Details' are displayed in a table format:

|                      |      |                |       |
|----------------------|------|----------------|-------|
| Bank Code            | 10   | Branch Code    | 1000  |
| Home Branch          | 1000 | Local Currency | AUD   |
| Calculation Currency | AUD  | Region         | INDIA |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Branch Details - Edit

The screenshot displays the 'Branch Details - Edit' form in the ZigBank System Configuration application. The interface includes a sidebar with navigation options: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main form area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains the following fields:

| Field Name           | Value             |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| Bank Code            | 10                |
| Branch Code          | 1000              |
| Home Branch          | 1000              |
| Local Currency       | Australian Dollar |
| Calculation Currency | Australian Dollar |
| Region               | INDIA             |

At the bottom of the form, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions.

### Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.                     |
| <b>Branch Code</b>          | Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.     |
| <b>Home Branch</b>          | Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.     |
| <b>Local Currency</b>       | Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.       |
| <b>Calculation Currency</b> | Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit. |

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 6.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the SMTP details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is **'View'**.

#### System Configuration – SMTP - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – SMTP - View' interface. At the top, there is a header with the 'ZigBank' logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM'. Below the header, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A sidebar on the left contains a 'Default Business Unit' button and a list of configuration tabs: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main content area shows the SMTP configuration for the 'Default Business Unit' entity. The configuration fields are as follows:

|                                |                           |                                 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Entity : Default Business Unit | Server Name               | internal-mail-router.oracle.com |
| Basic Details                  | Port                      | 25                              |
| Host Details                   | Sender Email Address      |                                 |
| Bank Details                   | Recipient Email Address   |                                 |
| Branch Details                 | Authentication Required : | <input type="checkbox"/>        |
| SMTP                           | Username                  |                                 |
| Dynamic Module                 | Password                  |                                 |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' and 'Cancel'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the dynamic module SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – SMTP Edit

The screenshot displays the 'SMTP Edit' configuration page in the ZigBank system. The page header includes the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a last login time of '05 Jul 09:13 AM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and shows the 'Default Business Unit' selected. A 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...'. The left sidebar lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP (highlighted), and Dynamic Module. The main form area contains the following fields:

- Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com
- Port: 25
- Sender Email Address: (empty)
- Recipient Email Address: (empty)
- Authentication Required:
- Username: (empty)
- Password: (empty)

At the bottom of the form, there is a 'Send Test Email' link and 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>Server Name</b>             | Displays the name of the server and available for edit.     |
| <b>Port</b>                    | Displays the port number and available for edit.            |
| <b>Sender Email Address</b>    | Displays the sender email address and available for edit    |
| <b>Recipient Email Address</b> | Displays the recipient email address and available for edit |
| <b>Authentication Required</b> | Select the check box, if authentication is required.        |
| <b>User Name</b>               | Edit the username, if required.                             |
| <b>Password</b>                | Edit the password if required.                              |
| <b>Authentication Required</b> | Select the check box, if authentication is required.        |

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.

- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the **Basic Details**, **Host Details**, **Bank Details**, **Branch Details**, **Currency Details** or **Dynamic Module** tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 6.1.5 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

### 6.1.6 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the BRAND configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

#### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – BRAND details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – BRAND tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND – View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Default Business Unit'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, a user profile icon, and the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a dropdown arrow and 'Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A teal button labeled 'Default Business Unit' is visible. The main content area shows 'Select Host' with the text 'Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...'. The 'Entity : Default Business Unit' section contains a sidebar with a list of configuration categories, each with a checkmark icon: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing a list of sub-modules: Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Brand' sub-module is selected, and its configuration details are displayed in the main content area, including 'Content Server URL' and 'Content Publisher URL', both set to 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (teal) and 'Cancel' (grey). The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – BRAND. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Default Business Unit'. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the user is logged in as 'Administrator User'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a sidebar with navigation options and a main configuration area. The sidebar options are: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The main configuration area has two fields: 'Content Server URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx' and 'Content Publisher URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. There are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom of the configuration area.

## Field Description

| Field Name                   | Description                               |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>Content Publisher URL</b> | Specify the URL of the content publisher. |
| <b>Content Server URL</b>    | Specify the URL of the content server.    |

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 6.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

#### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

**ZigBank** Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 28 Jun 06:05 PM

System Configuration

**Default Business Unit**

Select Host: Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > Origination
  - > Common

|                                      |                        |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---|---|
| Supported Auth Type                  | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE | Port  | 15100                                   |
| Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit      | 500000                 | Host WSDL Version                               | fil                                     |
| Host IP                              | 10.184.135.59          | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)            | N                                       |
| Port                                 | 7003                   | Application Server Port                         | 7003                                    |
| Host IP                              | 10.184.132.101         | Host Name                                       | OFSLL                                   |
| Host Date                            | 05/15/2018             | IPM Host port                                   |   |
| Application Server Port              | 7003                   | Currency Support In Approval Rules              | true                                    |
| TD Pool Code                         | POOL1                  | Web Server Host                                 | mum00chm.in.oracle.com                  |
| IPM Host username                    |                        | IDCS Host IP                                    |   |
| Port                                 | 7003                   | Application Server Host                         | mum00chm.in.oracle.com                  |
| Host IP                              | mum00aon.in.oracle.com | Bank Code                                       | 000                                     |
| Supported Auth Type                  | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN         | Application Server Port                         | 7003                                    |
| Retail User Supported Auth Type      | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE | Host IP   | 10.184.135.59                           |
| Supported Soft Token                 | R_SOFT_TOKEN           | Port  | 7860                                    |
| Date Default                         | CURRENT                | FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)            | Y                                       |
| IPM Host application name            |                        | Administrator Supported Auth Type               | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE                  |
| Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N) | Y                      | Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N) | Y                                       |
| Corporate User Supported Auth Type   | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE | Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)                      | N                                       |
| IDCS Connection Scheme               | https                  | IDCS Host Port                                  | 443                                     |
| Deposit Installment Amount Limit     | 50000                  | Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount              | 50000                                   |
| Feedback for a Transaction           | ALWAYS                 | Anonymous Security Key Name                     | origination_owsm_key                    |
| Channel                              | IB                     | Branch Code                                     | AT3                                     |
| Region                               | INDIA                  | Application Server Host                         | mum00chm.in.oracle.com                  |
| Port                                 | 7003                   | Anonymous Security Policy                       | oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy |
| Identification Types                 | LOCAL_OPEN_ENUM        | IDCS OBDCClient id                              |   |
| IPM Host IP address                  |                        | Flag to enable SSL                              | false                                   |

**Edit** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM

System Configuration

**Default Business Unit**

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

|                                    |                        |   |                           |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Host Name                          | OBP_BASE               | Application Server Port                         | 8003                      |
| Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit    | 500000                 | Deposit Installment Amount Limit                | 50000                     |
| Port                               | 7860                   | Administrator Supported Auth Type               | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU     |
| Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount | 50000                  | Supported Soft Token                            | R_SOFT_TOKEN              |
| Bank Code                          | 10                     | TD Pool Code                                    | POOL1                     |
| Branch Code                        | 1000                   | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)            | N                         |
| Host IP                            | 10.184.135.59          | IPM Host application name                       |                           |
| Application Server Host            | 8003                   | OAM OAuth Port                                  | 15100                     |
| IDCS OBDCClient id                 |                        | Supported Auth Type                             | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU     |
| Channel                            | BRN                    | Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N) | Y                         |
| Flag to enable SSL                 | false                  | Application Server Host                         | 8003                      |
| Identification Types               | REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM       | Corporate User Supported Auth Type              | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU     |
| Application Server Port            | 8003                   | Date Default                                    | CURRENT                   |
| Port                               | 8011                   | Region  | INDIA                     |
| Port                               | 8011                   | Web Server Host                                 | mum00chx.in.oracle.com    |
| Retail User Supported Auth Type    | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU  | IPM Host username                               |                           |
| Currency Support In Approval Rules | true                   | FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)            | Y                         |
| IDCS Connection Scheme             | https                  | Anonymous Security Policy                       | oracle/wss_username_token |
| Port                               | 8011                   | IDCS Host Port                                  | 443                       |
| Host IP                            | 10.180.86.15           | Host WSDL Version                               | 2502                      |
| IPM Host password                  |                        | Feedback for a Transaction                      | ALWAYS                    |
| IDCS Host IP                       |                        | Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)            | Y                         |
| Application Server Port            | 8003                   | Host Date                                       | 10/10/00                  |
| OAM OAuth IP                       | mum00aon.in.oracle.com | Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)                      | N                         |
| Anonymous Security Key Name        | origination_owsm_key   | IDCS OBDCClient Secret                          |                           |
| IPM Host port                      |                        | Supported Auth Type                             | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN            |
| IPM Host IP address                |                        | Host IP   | 10.184.135.59             |

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>                                       | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Host Name</b>  | Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.                            |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>                          | Displays the application server port number and available for edit.  |
| <b>Port</b>   | Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.  |
| <b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>                | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit. |
| <b>Supported Soft Token</b>                             | Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.   |
| <b>Bank Code</b>  | Displays the unique identification code for the bank and available for edit.                                 |
| <b>TD Pool Code</b>                                     | Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.   |
| <b>Branch Code</b>                                      | Displays the bank branch code and available for edit.  |
| <b>Host IP</b>  | Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.                                     |
| <b>IPM Host application name</b>                        | Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.   |
| <b>Application Server Host</b>                          | Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.                                  |
| <b>Supported Auth Type</b>                              | Displays the supported authorization type and available for edit.  |
| <b>Channel</b>  | Displays the channel as 'IB' to access the application and available for edit.                               |
| <b>Allows Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b> | Displays whether the access point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.           |
| <b>Flag to enable SSL</b>                               | Displays if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled and available for edit.                                     |
| <b>Application Server Host</b>                          | Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.                                  |
| <b>Identification Types</b>                             | Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.                  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>     | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.             |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>                | Displays the application server port number and available for edit.  |
| <b>Date Default</b>                           | Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.   |
| <b>Port</b>                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.</li> </ul>      |
| <b>Port</b>                                   | Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.  |
| <b>Web Server Host</b>                        | Displays the address of the web server host and available for edit.  |
| <b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>        | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.                |
| <b>IPM Host username</b>                      | Displays the IPM host username and available for edit.   |
| <b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>     | Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.                           |
| <b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b> | Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.                               |
| <b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>              | Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in and available for edit. |
| <b>Port</b>                                   | Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.  |
| <b>Host IP</b>                                | Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.   |
| <b>Host WSDL Version</b>                      | Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.  |
| <b>IPM Host password</b>                      | Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.  |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>                | Enter the application server port number and available for edit.   |
| <b>Host Date</b>                              | Enter the posting date of the host system and available for edit.  |
| <b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>             | Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not and available for edit.   |

---

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b> | Displays the security key name for anonymous users and available for edit. |
| <b>IPM Host port</b>               | Displays the IPM host port and available for edit.                         |
| <b>Supported Auth Type</b>         | Displays the supported authorization type and available for edit.          |
| <b>IPM Host IP address</b>         | Displays the IP address for the IPM host system and available for edit.    |
| <b>Host IP</b>                     | Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.   |

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 6.1.8 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the origination modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

#### To view and edit the origination module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - View

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 05 Jun 2018 09:13 AM

System Configuration

**Default Business Unit**

Select Host: Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...)

**Entity : Default Business Unit**

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

|  |                        |  |
|--|------------------------|--|
| Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check            | Auto Loan Product Code | OBD2   |
| Savings App Status                               | CUSTDTLS               | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value     |
| Current Second Body Header Function              | STDCA001               | Personal Loan Header Function                    |
| Current First Body Header Function               | STDCA021               | Savings Second Body Header Function              |
| Current Header Module                            | ST                     | Auto Loan Header Module                          |
| Savings Account Class                            | SAVIN                  | Personal Loan Account Class                      |
| Savings Second Body Header Additional Value      | STDSATEM               | Current Account Class                            |
| CO-application Registration URL                  |                        | Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName |
| Auto Loan Process Code                           | NRLC                   | Auto Loan First Body Header Function             |
| Current Second Body Header Action                | MODIFY                 | Savings Header Module                            |
| Current Application Category                     | SAVIN                  | Auto Loan Location                               |
| Personal Loan Process Code                       | NRLC                   | Personal Loan Header Module                      |
| CASA Bundle Id                                   |                        | Current Header Function                          |
| Savings First Body Header Function               | STDPRCS1               | Auto Loan First Body Header Action               |
| Auto Loan Header Function                        | ORDRLCAP               | Savings Process Code                             |
| Savings Second Body Header Additional Name       | MASTERFUNCID           | Savings First Body Header Additional Value       |
| Savings Location                                 | LN                     | Personal Loan Product Code                       |
| Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name      | MASTERFUNCID           | Current Second Body Header Additional Value      |
| Savings Application Category                     | SAVIN                  | Current Second Body Header Additional Name       |
| Default Employer                                 | 2                      | Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery        |
| Personal Loan Application Category               | UPL1                   | Savings First Body Header Additional Name        |
| Auto Loan Application Category                   | AUTOLOANS              | Personal Loan First Body Header Function         |
| Current Process Code                             | OCAC                   | Personal Loan Location                           |
| Savings App State                                | RECVNVFY               | Current First Body Header Additional Value       |
| Auto Loan Account Class                          | AUTOLOANS              | Current First Body Header Additional Name        |
| Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM               | Savings Header Function                          |
| Current Location                                 | LN                     |  |

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2015, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Origination. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host: Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

|  |              |  |              |
|--|--------------|--|--------------|
| Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check            |              | Auto Loan Product Code                           | OBD2         |
| Savings App Status                               | CUSTDTLS     | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value     | ORDRLCTM     |
| Current Second Body Header Function              | STDCA001     | Personal Loan Header Function                    | ORDRLCAP     |
| Current First Body Header Function               | STDCA021     | Savings Second Body Header Function              | STDSA001     |
| Current Header Module                            | ST           | Auto Loan Header Module                          | OR           |
| Savings Account Class                            | SAVIN        | Personal Loan Account Class                      | UPL1         |
| Savings Second Body Header Additional Values     | STDSATEM     | Current Account Class                            | CACCR        |
| CO-Applicant Registration URL                    |              | Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName | MASTERFUNCID |
| Auto Loan Process Code                           | NRLC         | Auto Loan First Body Header Function             | ORDRLCAP     |
| Current Second Body Header Action                | MODIFY       | Savings Header Module                            | ST           |
| Current Application Category                     | SAVIN        | Auto Loan Location                               | LN           |
| Personal Loan Process Code                       | NRLC         | Personal Loan Header Module                      | OR           |
| CASA Bundle Id                                   |              | Current Header Function                          | STDCA001     |
| Savings First Body Header Function               | STDP RCS1    | Auto Loan First Body Header Action               | NEW          |
| Auto Loan Header Function                        | ORDRLCAP     | Savings Process Code                             | OSAC         |
| Savings Second Body Header Additional Name       | MASTERFUNCID | Savings First Body Header Additional Value       | STDP RCS1    |
| Savings Location                                 | LN           | Personal Loan Product Code                       | LRE2         |
| Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name      | MASTERFUNCID | Current Second Body Header Additional Value      | STDCATEM     |
| Savings Application Category                     | SAVIN        | Current Second Body Header Additional Name       | MASTERFUNCID |
| Default Employer                                 | 2            | Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery        |              |
| Personal Loan Application Category               | UPL1         | Savings First Body Header Additional Name        | MASTERFUNCID |
| Auto Loan Application Category                   | AUTOLOANS    | Personal Loan First Body Header Function         | ORDRLCAP     |
| Current Process Code                             | OCAC         | Personal Loan Location                           | LN           |
| Savings App State                                | RECVNVFY     | Current First Body Header Additional Value       | STDCCTEM     |
| Auto Loan Account Class                          | AUTOLOANS    | Current First Body Header Additional Name        | MASTERFUNCID |
| Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM     | Savings Header Function                          | STDSA001     |
| Current Location                                 | LN           |  |              |

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>                                      | <b>Description</b>   |
|--|--|
| <b>Origination Date of Birth Limit Check</b>           | Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit. |
| <b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>                          | Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.                           |
| <b>Savings app status</b>                              | Displays the savings application status and available for edit.  |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>    | Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Current second body header function</b>             | Displays host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.                 |
| <b>Personal loan header function</b>                   | Displays the personal loan account header function and available for edit.                             |
| <b>Current first body header function</b>              | Displays the current account first body header function and available for edit.                        |
| <b>Savings second body header function</b>             | Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.             |
| <b>Current Header Module</b>                           | Displays the identifier of the module for current account and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Auto loan header module</b>                         | Displays the auto loan account header module and available for edit.                                   |
| <b>Savings Account Class</b>                           | Displays the host system account class for savings account and available for edit.                     |
| <b>Personal loan account class</b>                     | Displays the personal loan account class and available for edit.                                       |
| <b>Savings second body header additional values</b>    | Displays the value of the additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.             |
| <b>Current Account Class</b>                           | Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.                     |
| <b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>                  | Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit.                          |
| <b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b> | Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.                               |

| <b>Field Name</b>                                 | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Auto loan process code</b>                     | Displays the host system process code and available for edit.                              |
| <b>Auto loan first body header function</b>       | Displays the auto loan account first body header function and available for edit.          |
| <b>Current second body header action</b>          | Displays the current account second body header function and available for edit.           |
| <b>Savings Header Module</b>                      | Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.          |
| <b>Current application Category</b>               | Displays the current account application category and available for edit.                  |
| <b>Auto Loan location</b>                         | Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.                |
| <b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>                 | Displays the host system process code for personal loan and available for edit.            |
| <b>Personal Loan Header Module</b>                | Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.           |
| <b>CASA Bundle Id</b>                             | Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit.             |
| <b>Current Header Function</b>                    | Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit. |
| <b>Savings first body header function</b>         | Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.            |
| <b>Auto loan first body header action</b>         | Displays the auto loan account first body header action and available for edit.            |
| <b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>                  | Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.                  |
| <b>Savings process code</b>                       | Displays the savings account process code and available for edit.                          |
| <b>Savings second body header additional name</b> | Displays the name of the additional parameter and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Savings first body header additional value</b> | Displays the value of the additional parameter for savings account and available for edit. |
| <b>Savings location</b>                           | Displays the savings location and available for edit.                                      |

| <b>Field Name</b>                                  | <b>Description</b>  |
|--|---|
| <b>Personal loan product code</b>                  | Displays the personal loan product code and available for edit.                             |
| <b>Auto loan first body header additional name</b> | Displays the auto loan account first body header additional name and available for edit.    |
| <b>Current second body header additional value</b> | Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.  |
| <b>Savings Application Category</b>                | Displays the savings account application category and available for edit.                   |
| <b>Current second body header additional name</b>  | Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.   |
| <b>Default Employer</b>                            | Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.                              |
| <b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b>   | Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.           |
| <b>Personal loan application category</b>          | Displays the personal loan application category and available for edit.                     |
| <b>Savings first body header additional name</b>   | Displays the savings account first body header additional name and available for edit.      |
| <b>Auto loan application category</b>              | Displays the auto loan application category and available for edit.                         |
| <b>Personal loan first body header function</b>    | Displays the host system stage code for personal loans and available for edit.              |
| <b>Current process code</b>                        | Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.           |
| <b>Personal loan location</b>                      | Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.             |
| <b>Savings App State</b>                           | Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit. |
| <b>Current first body header additional value</b>  | Displays the current account first body header additional value and available for edit.     |
| <b>Auto loan Account Class</b>                     | Displays the host system account class for auto loan account and available for edit.        |
| <b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b>   | Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.   |

| Field Name  | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>Personal loan first body header additional value</b> | Displays the personal loan account first body header additional value and available for edit. |
| <b>Savings Header Function</b>                          | Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.    |
| <b>Current location</b>                                 | Displays the default location for current account and available for edit.                     |

---

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Origination module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 6.1.9 System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

### To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is 'View'.

### System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Default Business Unit'. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the breadcrumb is 'Default Business Unit'. The main content area shows the configuration for the 'Dynamic Module - Common' tab. The 'Batch Request URL' is set to 'http://mum00chx.in.oracle.com:8003/digx/v1'. The left sidebar lists various configuration categories, all of which are marked as complete with a green checkmark: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Default Business Unit'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The user is identified as 'Administrator User' with a last login of '05 Jul 09:13 AM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Default Business Unit' tab. Below the tab, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu currently showing 'Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a list of configuration categories on the left, each with a checkmark: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Batch Request URL' field is visible, containing the value 'http://mum00chx.in.oracle.cc'. At the bottom of the configuration area are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

| Field Name               | Description   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Batch Request URL</b> | Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit. |

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

## 7. System Configuration – Host System as OBPM

**Note:** For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

- Select the Host System as **OBPM** and start with configuration.

### System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Default Business Unit'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. The 'Entity : Default Business Unit' section is expanded to show 'Basic Details'. The configuration table is as follows:

| Field Name              | Value                   | Field Name              | Value |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Web Server Host         | mumaa012.in.example.com | Web Server Port         | 29999 |
| Application Server Host | mumaa012.in.example.com | Application Server Port | 29003 |

Other expandable sections include: Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons are at the bottom.

### Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Entities Name</b>           | Name of the entities added to the setup.                 |
| <b>Select Host</b>             | Select the host system for the channel banking platform. |
| <b>Web Server Host</b>         | Enter the address of the web server host.                |
| <b>Web Server Port</b>         | Enter the web server port number.                        |
| <b>Application Server Host</b> | Enter the address of the application server host.        |

| Field Name                     | Description                              |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Application Server Port</b> | Enter the application server port number |

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the host name of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration – Host Details

### Field Description

| Field Name           | Description   |
|----------------------|---|
| <b>Entities Name</b> | Name of the entities added to the setup.  |
| <b>Host Name</b>     | The host system for the channel banking platform as selected in the previous step is displayed. |

| Field Name | Description |
|------------|-------------|
|------------|-------------|

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <b>Host Version</b> | Select the version number of the host system.        |
| <b>Gateway IP</b>   | Specify the Gateway IP of the selected host system.  |
| <b>Port</b>         | Specify the port number for the host system.         |
| <b>Channel</b>      | Specify the channel as IB to access the application. |

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process

### System Configuration – Bank Details

Entity: Default Business Unit

|                |          |                       |  |
|----------------|----------|-----------------------|--|
| Bank Code      | 007      | Bank Group Code       | ZIGGRP   |
| Bank Name      | ZIG BANK | Bank Short Name       | ZIG  |
| Address Line 1 | line1    | Address Line 2        | line2  |
| Address Line 3 | line3    | Country               | India  |
| Zip Code       | 78546546 | Allowed Account Types | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit |
| Bank Currency  | Euro     |                       |  |

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>           | <b>Description</b>   |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Enter unique code to identify the bank.  |
| <b>Bank Group Code</b>      | Enter the bank group code.   |
| <b>Bank Name</b>            | Enter the name of the bank.  |
| <b>Bank Short Name</b>      | Enter the short name of the bank.  |
| <b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b> | Enter the address details of the bank.   |
| <b>Country</b>              | Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.   |
| <b>ZIP Code</b>             | Enter the ZIP code of the bank.  |
| <b>Allowed Account Type</b> | Displays the available account types.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposit</li> </ul> |
| <b>Bank Currency</b>        | Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.  |

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
- From the **Allowed Account Type** list, select the allowed account Types.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Branch Details

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

> Basic Details

> Host Details

> Bank Details

> Branch Details

> Currency Payments

> SMTP

> Dynamic Module

Bank Code 007 Branch Code AT4

Home Branch AT4 Local Currency Euro

Calculation Currency Euro Region SEPA

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.                         |
| <b>Branch Code</b>          | Enter the bank branch code.   |
| <b>Home Branch</b>          | Specify the home branch for the bank.   |
| <b>Local Currency</b>       | Select the local currency applicable for the bank.  |
| <b>Calculation Currency</b> | Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.  |
| <b>Region</b>               | Select the region of bank payments.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul> |

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Currency Payments** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Currency Payments

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Default Business Unit'. The 'Currency Payments' section is active, showing 'International Fund Transfer' and 'International Draft' with a list of selected currencies: US Dollar, Indian Rupee, Great Britain Pound, and Euro. The interface includes a sidebar with navigation options and a footer with copyright information.

### Field Description

| Field Name                         | Description  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>International Fund Transfer</b> | Specify the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions. |

| Field Name                 | Description  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <b>International Draft</b> | Specify the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions. |

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select required currencies.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select required currencies.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP' screen in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an envelope icon, and a user profile with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 05:51 AM'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The 'SMTP' category is selected. The main configuration area contains the following fields: Server Name (internal-mail-router.example.com), Port (25), Sender Email Address (OBPAlerT\_EMERALD\_ME@example.com), Recipient Email Address, Authentication Required (checkbox), Username, Password, and a 'Send Test Email' button. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the application displays 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

| Field Name         | Description                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Server Name</b> | Enter the address of the mail server. |
| <b>Port</b>        | Enter the port number                 |

| Field Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Sender Email Address</b>    | Enter the email address of the sender.               |
| <b>Recipient Email Address</b> | Enter the email address of the recipient.            |
| <b>Authentication Required</b> | Select the check box, if authentication is required. |
| <b>Username</b>                | Enter the user name.                                 |
| <b>Password</b>                | Enter the password.                                  |

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click Send Test Mail to check the setup done
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

> Basic Details

> Host Details

> Bank Details

> Branch Details

> SMTP

> Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Forex Deal

> OTHERMODULE

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Content Publisher URL http://ofss310655.8003/digx Content Server URL http://ofss310655.8003/digx

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name                   | Description                               |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>Content Publisher URL</b> | Specify the URL of the content publisher. |
| <b>Content Server URL</b>    | Specify the URL of the content server.    |

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears.  
OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments**

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 18 Jul 06:29 AM

**System Configuration**

**Default Business Unit**

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

**Entity : Default Business Unit**

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

|   |                            |  |                 |
|---|----------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Claim Payment URL   | http://mum00cag7778        | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)          | BKOF            |
| Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)                         |                            | OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code           | BOOK            |
| Bill Payment (Category)                                   | FCOK                       | International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) | FTOC            |
| OBPM Domestic India Save Template?                        | N                          | Bill Payment (Code)                                | BPAT            |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)                  | OUPD                       | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)           | OUPD            |
| SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)                | COCC                       | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                 | BKOP            |
| Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)                             | OPEX                       | OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?            | N               |
| Peer to Peer Payment (Category)                           | POUP                       | OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code               | BOOK            |
| External Payment Redirection URL                          | http://mum00cag7778/retail | SEPA Credit Payment (Category)                     | COPC            |
| OBPM User Id  | FCATOP                     | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)             | OUPA            |
| International Fund Transfer (Code)                        | FTOC                       | Self Fund Transfer (Code)                          | BKOP            |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code                          | INS_ISSUE                  | Peer to Peer Payment (Code)                        | PBP0            |
| SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)                    | SOUC                       | Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)            | Y               |
| Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users       | 5                          | OBPM Host Port Number                              | 9010            |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code                       | DEMANDFT                   | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code     | TARGET2         |
| Self Fund Transfer (Category)                             | OUPA                       | OBPM Source code                                   | INTERNETBANKING |
| Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)                  | PFOU                       | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)         | COCC            |
| OBPM Source Code  | FCAT                       | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)                | OUPA            |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)             | OUPD                       | OBPM Host code                                     | SWITZ           |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)                 | OPFC                       | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward               | I               |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)                      | OPFD                       | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)          | OPFD            |
| OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code                       | SDCO                       | OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode               | C               |
| Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                            | BKOP                       | Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)       | OPFX            |
| Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)                      | Y                          | Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)                | N               |
| OBPM Host IP Address                                      | 10.184.155.74              | Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment           | 5               |
| Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)             | BKOF                       | Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)      | OUPD            |
| OBPM International Draft Payment Type                     | I                          | SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)                  | SOUC            |
| OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code               | STEP2                      | Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)               | PBKT            |
| Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                        | OUPA                       | Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)               | P2PF            |
| External Fund Transfer (Category)                         |                            | OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code      | SWIFT           |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)                      | OPFC                       | SEPA Credit Payment (Code)                         | OOPC            |
| OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method          | TRA                        | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users   | 5               |
| OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward                     | O                          | International Draft (Code)                         | MCKP            |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type                          | I                          | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)                    | SOPC            |
| Internal Fund Transfer (Code)                             | BKOP                       | Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)           | PFOU            |
| OBPM International Draft Instrument Code                  | MNGRCHQ                    | Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users       | 5               |
| OBPM Home Branch Code                                     | AT4                        | Internal Fund Transfer (Category)                  | OUPA            |
| OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator                        | T                          | OBPM International Draft Network Code              | INS_ISSUE       |
| OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code | INFSC                      | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)      | OPFX            |
| Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users           | 5                          | Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)  | Y               |

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2005, 2012, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>   | <b>Description</b>  |
|---|---|
| <b>Claim Payment URL</b>                                  | Enter the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator.  |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>          | Enter the code which is being used to initiate self transfer with pre booked forex deal.<br><br><b>Note:</b> Auto exchange rate flag is set as 'N' in host for this product code so that forex deal can be applied. |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                  | Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer.  |
| <b>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</b>      | Enter the network code for OBPM international fund transfer.  |
| <b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>                            | Enter the product category for bill payments.   |
| <b>International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b> | Enter the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.   |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</b>                 | Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.   |
| <b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>                                | Enter the product code for bill payments.   |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)</b>             | Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.  |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)</b>             | Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.  |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b>          | Enter the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.   |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</b>                 | Enter the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.  |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                      | Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer.  |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</b>            | Specify whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India is available for edit.   |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>                    | Enter the product category for peer to peer payments.   |
| <b>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</b>               | Enter the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.   |

| <b>Field Name</b>  | <b>Description</b>  |
|--|---|
| <b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>                    | Enter the URL for the external payments.  |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</b>                      | Enter the product category for SEPA credit payments.                                    |
| <b>OBPM User Id</b>  | Enter the user id for OBPM.   |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>              | Enter the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.            |
| <b>International Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                  | Enter the product code for international fund transfer transaction.                     |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                           | Enter the product code for self fund transfer.  |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</b>                    | Enter the network code for OBPM domestic draft.   |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>                         | Enter the product code for peer to peer payments.                                       |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)</b>              | Enter the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.       |
| <b>Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>              | Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.                         |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b> | Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go. |
| <b>OBPM Host port Number</b>                               | Enter the OBPM host port number.  |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</b>                 | Enter the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft.                                      |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</b>      | Enter the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.                           |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                       | Enter the product category for self fund transfer.                                      |
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                                    | Enter the source code for OBPM.   |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>            | Enter the product category for peer to peer external payments.                          |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</b>          | Enter the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.   |

| <b>Field Name</b>  | <b>Description</b>   |
|--|--|
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                                  | Enter the source code for OBPM.  |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)</b>               | Enter the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.  |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Category)</b>      | Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.   |
| <b>OBPM Host Code</b>                                    | Enter the host code for OBPM.  |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)</b>           | Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.  |
| <b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward</b>              | Enter the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.   |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)</b>               | Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.   |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)</b>          | Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.   |
| <b>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</b>               | Enter network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.   |
| <b>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</b>              | Enter the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation.  |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)</b>                     | Enter the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.  |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b> | Enter the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.   |
| <b>Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>               | Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.   |
| <b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>               | Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee. |
| <b>OBPM Host IP Address</b>                              | Enter the host IP address for OBPM.  |
| <b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b>         | Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.   |

| <b>Field Name</b>                                       | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>    | Enter the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.   |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)</b>       | Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as NEFT. |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</b>            | Enter the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction.  |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - (Code)</b>              | Enter the product code for SEPA direct debit payments.   |
| <b>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</b>      | Enter the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.   |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>             | Enter the product code for peer to peer internal payments.   |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>               | Enter the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.                              |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>             | Enter the product code for peer to peer external payments.   |
| <b>External Fund Transfer(Category)</b>                 | Enter the product category for external fund transfer.   |
| <b>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</b>         | Enter the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer.  |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Code)</b>               | Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.                               |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</b>                       | Enter the product code for SEPA credit payments.   |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</b> | Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.                              |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b> | Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.                       |
| <b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</b>            | Enter the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.  |
| <b>International Draft (Code)</b>                       | Enter the product code for international draft transaction.  |

| <b>Field Name</b>  | <b>Description</b>  |
|--|---|
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</b>                          | Enter the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction.  |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)</b>                           | Enter the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.   |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer(Code)</b>                              | Enter the product code for internal fund transfer.  |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>                  | Enter the product category for peer to peer internal payments.  |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</b>                  | Enter the instrument code for OBPM international draft.   |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>              | Enter the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.  |
| <b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>                                     | Enter the OBPM home branch code.  |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer(Category)</b>                          | Enter the product category for internal fund transfer.  |
| <b>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</b>                        | Specify whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not.   |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Network Code</b>                     | Enter the network code for OBPM international draft.  |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</b> | Enter the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.  |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>             | Enter the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.  |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for corporate Users</b>           | Enter the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.   |
| <b>Process payment to next working (Y/N)</b>                     | <p>Bank Administrator can set the parameter as when the payment is to be processed if initiated with date as holiday (for Pay Later or Repeat Transfer).</p> <p>By default the flag will be set as 'Y'.If the flag is set as 'Y', the payment gets processed on 'Next Value Date' available in the Core Application.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'N', the payment gets processed as per instruction available in the Core Application.</p> |

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the required details in Payments section.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for the 'Default Business Unit'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a table with the following configuration details:

| Forex Deal Spot (Code)    | Forex Deal Forward (Code) |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| FSB3                      | FFB1                      |
| Forex Deal Forward (Desc) | Forex Deal Spot (Desc)    |
| FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM F   | FX BANK DEALS-SPOT        |

The sidebar on the left lists various configuration sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. At the bottom of the sidebar, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>                | <b>Description</b>   |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Forex Deal Spot(Code)</b>     | Enter the product code in which spot forex deals will be booked.           |
| <b>Forex Deal Forward (Code)</b> | Enter the product code in which forward forex deals will be booked.        |
| <b>Forex Deal Spot (Desc)</b>    | Enter the product description in which spot forex deals will be booked.    |
| <b>Forex Deal Forward (Desc)</b> | Enter the product description in which forward forex deals will be booked. |

- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, enter the product code in which forward forex deals will be booked.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, enter the product description in which spot forex deals will be booked.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, enter the product description in which forward forex deals will be booked.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, enter the product code in which spot forex deals will be booked.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Other Module

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

**Default Business Unit**

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

**Entity : Default Business Unit**

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

|   |                           |                                      |                        |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Application Server Port                         | 29003                     | IPM Host password                    |                        |
| Port  | 7003                      | Port                                 | 7003                   |
| Host IP   | 10.184.132.101            | IPM Host port                        |                        |
| Supported Soft Token                            | R_SOFT_TOKEN              | Application Server Port              | 29003                  |
| Date Default                                    | CURRENT                   | Port                                 | 7003                   |
| Host IP   | 10.184.132.101            | Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N) | Y                      |
| IDCS Host IP                                    |                           | Corporate User Supported Auth Type   | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU  |
| Application Server Host                         | mumaa012.in.oracle.com    | Host Name                            | OBPM                   |
| Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)                      | N                         | IPM Host username                    |                        |
| IPM Host application name                       |                           | Supported Auth Type                  | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU  |
| Port  | 7003                      | Administrator Supported Auth Type    | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU  |
| Deposit Installment Amount Limit                | 50000                     | Application Server Host              | mumaa012.in.oracle.com |
| Supported Auth Type                             | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN            | Channel                              | IB                     |
| OAM OAuth IP                                    | mum00aon.in.oracle.com    | Flag to enable SSL                   | false                  |
| IDCS OBDCClient Id                              |                           | OAM OAuth Port                       | 15100                  |
| IDCS Connection Scheme                          | https                     | IDCS Host Port                       | 443                    |
| Anonymous Security Policy                       | oracle/wss_username_token | Retail User Supported Auth Type      | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU  |
| TD Pool Code                                    | POOL1                     | Feedback for a Transaction           | ALWAYS                 |
| Application Server Port                         | 29003                     | Branch Code                          | AT4                    |
| Currency Support In Approval Rules              | true                      | Host Date                            | 01/23/18               |
| FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)            | Y                         | Anonymous Security Key Name          | origination_owsm_key   |
| Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit                 | 500000                    | IDCS OBDCClient Secret               |                        |
| IPM Host IP address                             |                           | Web Server Host                      | mumaa012.in.oracle.com |
| Region  | INDIA                     | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N) | N                      |
| Identification Types                            | Select                    | Bank Code                            | 007                    |
| Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N) | Y                         | Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount   | 50000                  |
| Host WSDL Version                               | 124                       | Host IP                              | 10.184.132.101         |

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>                           | <b>Description</b>  |
|---|---|
| <b>Application Server Port</b>              | Enter the application server port number.   |
| <b>IPM Host password</b>                    | Specify the password for the IPM host system.   |
| <b>Port</b>                                 | Specify the port for the host system.   |
| <b>Port</b>                                 | Specify the port for the host system.   |
| <b>Host IP</b>                              | Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.  |
| <b>IPM Host port</b>                        | Enter the IPM host port.  |
| <b>Supported Soft Token</b>                 | Enter the supported soft token type.  |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>              | Enter the application server port number.   |
| <b>Date Default</b>                         | Specify the default date for the system.  |
| <b>Port</b>                                 | Specify the port for the host system.   |
| <b>Host IP</b>                              | Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.  |
| <b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b> | Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.  |
| <b>IDCS Host IP</b>                         | Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.  |
| <b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>   | Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.                                    |
| <b>Application Server Host</b>              | Enter the address of the application server host.   |
| <b>Host Name</b>                            | Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.   |
| <b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>           | Specify if multiple goods are allowed for capture in Trade Finance as part of LC, Bills Initiation and Amendment. |
| <b>IPM Host username</b>                    | Specify the IPM host username.  |
| <b>IPM Host application name</b>            | Enter the IPM host application name.  |
| <b>Supported Auth Type</b>                  | Enter the supported authorization type.   |
| <b>Port</b>                                 | Specify the port for the host system.   |
| <b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>    | Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.                                |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>       | Enter the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount.   |
| <b>Application Server Host</b>                | Enter the address of the application server host.  |
| <b>Supported Auth Type</b>                    | Enter the supported authorization type.  |
| <b>Channel</b>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.</li> </ul> |
| <b>OAM OAuth IP</b>                           | Enter the IP address for OAM authorization.  |
| <b>Flag to enable SSL</b>                     | Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.   |
| <b>IDCS OBAPI Client Id</b>                   | Specify the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number.  |
| <b>OAM OAuth Port</b>                         | Enter the port number for OAM authorization.   |
| <b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>                 | Specify the IDCS connection scheme.  |
| <b>IDCS Host Port</b>                         | Specify the port for the IDCS host system.   |
| <b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>              | Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.             |
| <b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>        | Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.                              |
| <b>TD Pool Code</b>                           | Specify the pool code for TD account type.   |
| <b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>             | Select when the feedback for a transaction is required.  |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>                | Enter the application server port number.  |
| <b>Branch Code</b>                            | Enter the bank branch code.  |
| <b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>     | Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.                                       |
| <b>Host Date</b>                              | Enter the posting date of the host system.   |
| <b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b> | Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.   |
| <b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>            | Specify the security key name for anonymous users.   |
| <b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>        | Specify the consolidated limit for fixed deposit and recurring deposit together for PAN.                 |
| <b>IDCS OBAPI Client Secret</b>               | Specify the IDCS OBAPI client secret number.   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>IPM Host IP address</b>                              | Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.   |
| <b>Web Server Host</b>                                  | Enter the address of the web server host.   |
| <b>Region</b>   | Select the region of bank payments.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul> |
| <b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>            | Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or no.   |
| <b>Identification Types</b>                             | Select the identification type whether it is from local or remote.  |
| <b>Bank Code</b>  | Enter the unique identification code for the bank.  |
| <b>Allows Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b> | Specify whether the access point level limit definition is allowed or not.  |
| <b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>               | Enter the threshold amount for term deposit.  |
| <b>Host WSDL Version</b>                                | Enter the host WSDL version number.   |
| <b>Host IP</b>  | Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.  |

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - other module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Default Business Unit'. The 'Response File Path' and 'Work Area Path' fields are both set to '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo'. The sidebar on the left contains the following menu items: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, and Currency Payments.

### Field Description

| Field Name                | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Response File Path</b> | Specify the response file path for bulk transactions. |
| <b>Work Area Path</b>     | Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.     |

- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.
- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Originations

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

**Default Business Unit**

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

|  |              |  |              |
|--|--------------|--|--------------|
| Savings Account Class                            | SAVIN        | CASA Bundle Id                                   |              |
| Current Account Class                            | CACCR        | Savings Process Code                             | OSAC         |
| Auto Loan Location                               | LN           | Auto Loan Application Category                   | AUTOLOANS    |
| Current Second Body Header Additional Value      | STDCATEM     | Savings Header Function                          | STDSA001     |
| Savings Second Body Header Additional Values     | STDSATEM     | Savings Location                                 | LN           |
| Current Second Body Header Action                | MODIFY       | Current First Body Header Additional Value       | STDCCTEM     |
| Current Process Code                             | OCAC         | Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery        |              |
| Current Location                                 | LN           | Savings First Body Header Function               | STDPRCS1     |
| Personal Loan Header Module                      | OR           | Auto Loan First Body Header Action               | NEW          |
| Current Second Body Header Function              | STDCA001     | Current Header Module                            | ST           |
| Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check            |              | Auto Loan Process Code                           | NRLC         |
| Current Header Function                          | STDCA001     | Savings Header Module                            | ST           |
| Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM     | Savings Second Body Header Additional Name       | MASTERFUNCID |
| Savings First Body Header Additional Value       | STDPRCS1     | Personal Loan Header Function                    | ORDRLCAP     |
| Current First Body Header Additional Name        | MASTERFUNCID | Personal Loan Application Category               | UPL1         |
| Personal Loan Process Code                       | NRLC         | Auto Loan First Body Header Function             | ORDRLCAP     |
| Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name      | MASTERFUNCID | Savings App State                                | RECVNVFY     |
| Auto Loan Header Function                        | ORDRLCAP     | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value     | ORDRLCTM     |
| Savings Application Category                     | SAVIN        | Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function          | ORDRLCAP     |
| Savings App Status                               | CUSTDTLS     | Personal Loan Account Class                      | UPL1         |
| Savings Second Body Header Function              | STDSA001     | Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName | MASTERFUNCID |
| Personal Loan Location                           | LN           | Auto Loan Header Module                          | OR           |
| Personal Loan Product Code                       | LRE2         | Auto Loan Account Class                          | AUTOLOANS    |
| Savings First Body Header Additional Name        | MASTERFUNCID | Current First Body Header Function               | STDCA021     |
| Current Application Category                     | SAVIN        | Default Employer                                 | 2            |
| Auto Loan Product Code                           | OBD2         | CO-Applicant Registration URL                    |              |
| Current Second Body Header Additional Name       | MASTERFUNCID |  |              |

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>                                   | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Savings Account Class</b>                        | Enter the host system account class for savings account.                       |
| <b>CASA Bundle Id</b>                               | Enter the bundle Id for current and savings account.                           |
| <b>Current Account Class</b>                        | Specify the host system account class for current account.                     |
| <b>Savings process code</b>                         | Enter the savings account process code.  |
| <b>Auto Loan location</b>                           | Enter the default location for auto loan account.                              |
| <b>Auto loan application category</b>               | Enter the auto loan application category.                                      |
| <b>Current second body header additional value</b>  | Enter the value of the additional parameter for current account.               |
| <b>Savings Header Function</b>                      | Enter the host system code for savings account initiation stage.               |
| <b>Savings second body header additional values</b> | Enter the value of the additional parameter for savings account.               |
| <b>Savings location</b>                             | Enter the savings location.  |
| <b>Current second body header action</b>            | Enter the current account second body header function                          |
| <b>Current first body header additional value</b>   | Enter the current account first body header additional value.                  |
| <b>Current process code</b>                         | Enter the host system process code for current account.                        |
| <b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b>    | Enter the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit. |
| <b>Current location</b>                             | Enter the default location for current account.                                |
| <b>Savings first body header function</b>           | Enter the host system stage code for savings account.                          |
| <b>Personal Loan Header Module</b>                  | Displays the module identifier for personal loan account.                      |
| <b>Auto loan first body header action</b>           | Displays the auto loan account first body header action.                       |

| <b>Field Name</b>                                       | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Current second body header function</b>              | Enter host system code for current account initiation stage.                   |
| <b>Current Header Module</b>                            | Enter the identifier of the module for current account .                       |
| <b>Origination Date of Birth Limit Check</b>            | Specify the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote. |
| <b>Auto loan process code</b>                           | Enter the host system process code.  |
| <b>Current Header Function</b>                          | Enter the host system code for current account initiation stage.               |
| <b>Savings Header Module</b>                            | Enter the identifier of the module for savings account.                        |
| <b>Personal loan first body header additional value</b> | Enter the personal loan account first body header additional value .           |
| <b>Savings second body header additional name</b>       | Enter the name of the additional parameter.                                    |
| <b>Savings first body header additional value</b>       | Enter the value of the additional parameter for savings account.               |
| <b>Personal loan header function</b>                    | Enter the personal loan account header function.                               |
| <b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b>        | Enter the name of the additional parameter for current account.                |
| <b>Personal loan application category</b>               | Enter the personal loan application category.                                  |
| <b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>                       | Enter the host system process code for personal loan.                          |
| <b>Auto loan first body header function</b>             | Enter the auto loan account first body header function.                        |
| <b>Auto loan first body header additional name</b>      | Enter the auto loan account first body header additional name.                 |
| <b>Savings App State</b>                                | Enter the host system code for savings account application state .             |
| <b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>                        | Enter the host system stage code for auto loan.                                |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>     | Enter the value for additional parameter for auto loan.                        |
| <b>Savings Application Category</b>                     | Enter the savings account application category.                                |

| Field Name   | Description  |
|--|--|
| <b>Personal loan first body header function</b>        | Enter the host system stage code for personal loans.                     |
| <b>Savings app status</b>                              | Enter the savings application status.                                    |
| <b>Personal loan account class</b>                     | Enter the personal loan account class.                                   |
| <b>Savings second body header function</b>             | Enter the host system code for savings account initiation stage.         |
| <b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b> | Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account. |
| <b>Personal loan location</b>                          | Enter the default location for personal loan account.                    |
| <b>Auto loan header module</b>                         | Enter the auto loan account header module.                               |
| <b>Personal loan product code</b>                      | Enter the personal loan product code.                                    |
| <b>Auto loan Account Class</b>                         | Enter the host system account class for auto loan account.               |
| <b>Savings first body header additional name</b>       | Enter the savings account first body header additional name.             |
| <b>Current first body header function</b>              | Enter the current account first body header function.                    |
| <b>Current application Category</b>                    | Enter the current account application category.                          |
| <b>Default Employer</b>                                | Enter the value of default employer.                                     |
| <b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>                          | Enter the host system product code for auto loans.                       |
| <b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>                  | Enter the URL for registration of the co-applicant .                     |
| <b>Current second body header additional name</b>      | Enter the name of the additional parameter for current account.          |

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Origination tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Default Business Unit' in the ZigBank system. The page is titled 'System Configuration' and includes a search bar and user information (Welcome, Administrator User, Last login 27 Jun 05:51 AM). The main content area is divided into a sidebar and a main panel. The sidebar contains a 'Default Business Unit' button and a 'Select Host' dropdown menu showing 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. The main panel displays the configuration for the 'Entity : Default Business Unit' with the following fields:

| Field Name   | Value    |
|--|----------|
| Service Request Daterange                              | 31       |
| Service Request Turnaround Time                        | 5        |
| Service Request User Daterange                         | 31       |
| Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days | 120      |
| Service Request Persistence Type                       | INTERNAL |

### Field Description

| Field Name  | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>Service Request Date range</b>                             | Enter the date range for the service request.   |
| <b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>                        | Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest. |
| <b>Service Request User Date range</b>                        | Enter the date range that is applicable to the users for service requests.  |
| <b>Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days</b> | Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.  |

| Field Name                             | Description   |
|--|---|
| <b>Service Request Persistent Type</b> | <p>This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBAPI database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system.</p> <p>The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal – For persisting the data in OBAPI</li> <li>• External – For persisting the data in third party system.</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p> <hr/> |

- In the **Service Request Date range** field, enter the values for the date range.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
- In the **Service Request User Date range** field, enter the values for the user date range.
- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, enter the values for expiration duration.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Default Business Unit'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a 'bxg' icon, and a user profile section for 'Administrator User' with a 'Last login 27 Jun 05:21 AM' timestamp. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Default Business Unit' tab. Below the tab, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu with the value 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a sidebar with the following navigation items: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHER/MODULE, File Upload, Origination, Service/Request, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing a 'Batch Request URL' field with the value 'http://mumaa012.in.example.com'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2008, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

| Field Name        | Description                                   |
|-------------------|---|
| Batch Request URL | Specify the URL for batch request processing. |

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.

- Click **Save**.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the process.

## 7.1 System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.
- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

**Note:** Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

### System Configuration - Basic Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The user is logged in as 'Administrator User' with the last login time '06 Jul 06:29 AM'. The main content area shows a list of entities: 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Default Business Unit' (selected), 'UBS 14.0', and 'Third Party'. Below this, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu with 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...' selected. The 'Entity : Default Business Unit' section contains a list of configuration categories on the left, each with a checkmark: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. To the right of these categories, the 'Basic Details' are displayed in a table format:

|                         |                        |                         |       |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Web Server Host         | mumaa012.in.oracle.com | Web Server Port         | 29999 |
| Application Server Host | mumaa012.in.oracle.com | Application Server Port | 29003 |

At the bottom of the configuration view, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Select the **Host System** as OBPM to edit the OBPM configuration.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

### System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit' screen. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login: 06 Jul 06:29 AM'. Below the header, there are tabs for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Default Business Unit' (selected), 'UBS 14.0', and 'Third Party'. A 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories with checkmarks: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main content area shows 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and a table of server details:

| Field Name              | Value                  | Field Name              | Value |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Web Server Host         | mumaa012.in.oracle.com | Web Server Port         | 29999 |
| Application Server Host | mumaa012.in.oracle.com | Application Server Port | 29003 |

At the bottom left, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer at the very bottom contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Web Server Host</b>         | Displays the web server host details and available for edit.               |
| <b>Web Server Port</b>         | Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.         |
| <b>Application Server Host</b> | Displays the application server host details and available for edit.       |
| <b>Application Server Port</b> | Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit. |

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.

- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Bank Details, Host Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 7.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

## Host Details - View

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Default Business Unit** UBS 14.0 Third Party

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

|                   |            |               |              |      |
|-------------------|------------|---------------|--------------|------|
| Basic Details     | Host Name  | OBPM          | Host Version | 14.0 |
| Host Details      | Gateway IP | 10.180.25.228 | Port         | 7003 |
| Bank Details      | Channel    | IB            |              |      |
| Branch Details    |            |               |              |      |
| Currency Payments |            |               |              |      |
| SMTP              |            |               |              |      |
| Dynamic Module    |            |               |              |      |

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

## Host Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Host Details - Edit' page in the ZigBank System Configuration. The page has a purple header with the ZigBank logo and user information. Below the header, there are tabs for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Default Business Unit', 'UBS 14.0', and 'Third Party'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a list of configuration sections on the left, each with a checkmark: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The right side of the page shows the host details for 'OBPM':

|            |               |              |      |
|------------|---------------|--------------|------|
| Host Name  | OBPM          | Host Version | 14.0 |
| Gateway IP | 10.180.25.228 | Port         | 7003 |
| Channel    | IB            |              |      |

Below the table, there is a 'Check Host Availability' button. At the bottom of the form, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Host Name</b>               | Displays the host name of the channel banking platform. This field is not editable |
| <b>Host Version</b>            | Displays the host version of the channel platform and available for edit.          |
| <b>Gateway IP</b>              | Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.        |
| <b>Port</b>                    | Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.                |
| <b>Channel</b>                 | Displays the channel as IB to access the application.                              |
| <b>Check Host Availability</b> | Click to check if the Host is available for the new details input as part of edit. |

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.

- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 7.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is **'View'**.

## Bank Details - View

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Default Business Unit** | UBS 14.0 | Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details**
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

|                |          |                       |  |
|----------------|----------|-----------------------|--|
| Bank Code      | 007      | Bank Group Code       | ZIGGRP   |
| Bank Name      | ZIG BANK | Bank Short Name       | ZIG  |
| Address Line 1 | line1    | Address Line 2        | line2  |
| Address Line 3 | line3    | Country               | IN   |
| Zip Code       | 78546546 | Allowed Account Types | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit |
| Bank Currency  | EUR      |                       |  |

**Edit** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Bank Details - Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Default Business Unit** UBS 14.0 Third Party

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details  
 Host Details  
 Bank Details  
 Branch Details  
 Currency Payments  
 SMTP  
 Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 007  
 Bank Group Code: ZIGGRP  
 Bank Name: ZIG BANK  
 Bank Short Name: ZIG  
 Address Line 1: line1  
 Address Line 2: line2  
 Address Line 3: line3  
 Country: India  
 Zip Code: 78546546  
 Allowed Account Types:  Conventional,  Islamic,  Recurring Deposit  
 Bank Currency: Euro

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.              |
| <b>Bank Group Code</b>      | Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.        |
| <b>Bank Name</b>            | Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.       |
| <b>Bank Short Name</b>      | Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit. |
| <b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b> | Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.    |
| <b>Country</b>              | Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.               |

| Field Name                  | Description  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Allowed Account Type</b> | Displays the available account types.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposit</li> </ul> |
| <b>ZIP Code</b>             | Displays the ZIP code of the bank.   |
| <b>Bank Currency</b>        | Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.  |

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
- From the **Allowed Account Type** list, select the allowed account Types.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- In the **City** and **ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Branch Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 7.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the branch details:**

## Branch Details – View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons, and a welcome message for Administrator User. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing tabs for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Default Business Unit', 'UBS 14.0', and 'Third Party'. The 'Default Business Unit' tab is selected, and the host is identified as 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. The main content area shows the 'Entity : Default Business Unit' details. On the left, a sidebar lists various configuration categories, all of which are checked: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main area displays the following details:

|                      |     |                |      |
|----------------------|-----|----------------|------|
| Bank Code            | 007 | Branch Code    | AT4  |
| Home Branch          | AT4 | Local Currency | EUR  |
| Calculation Currency | EUR | Region         | SEPA |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Branch Details - Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 10 Branch Code: 1000

Home Branch: 1000 Local Currency: Australian Dollar

Calculation Currency: Australian Dollar Region: INDIA

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.  |
| <b>Branch Code</b>          | Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.  |
| <b>Home Branch</b>          | Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.  |
| <b>Local Currency</b>       | Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.  |
| <b>Calculation Currency</b> | Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.  |
| <b>Region</b>               | Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>India</li> <li>UK</li> <li>SEPA</li> </ul> |

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.

- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 7.1.4 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the currency for international payment transactions. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

##### To view and edit the Currency Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the currency payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Currency Payments - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons, with the user identified as 'Administrator User' who last logged in on 06 Jul 06:29 AM. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A breadcrumb trail shows 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' > 'Default Business Unit' > 'UBS 14.0' > 'Third Party'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module', each with a checkmark icon. At the bottom of the sidebar are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The main content area is titled 'Currency Linkage Configuration' and contains a table with two rows:

| Currency Linkage Configuration |                 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| International Fund Transfer    | EUR,USD,INR,GBP |
| International Draft            | EUR,USD,INR,GBP |

At the bottom of the page, a footer contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Currency Payments Details. The **System Configuration - Currency Payments** screen appears in editable form.

## Currency Payments - Edit

The screenshot displays the 'Currency Payments - Edit' configuration page. At the top, the 'ZigBank' logo and user information 'Welcome, Administrator User' are visible. Below the logo, there are tabs for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Default Business Unit' (selected), 'UBS 14.0', and 'Third Party'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and shows a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The 'Currency Payments' category is selected. The main area is divided into two sections: 'International Fund Transfer' and 'International Draft'. Each section contains a list of currency selection buttons: Euro, US Dollar, Indian Rupee, and Great Britain Pound. At the bottom of the main area, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

| Field Name                         | Description  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>International Fund Transfer</b> | Displays the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions and available for edit. |
| <b>International Draft</b>         | Displays the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions and available for edit.         |

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Currency Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR

Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 7.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – SMTP - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'SMTP - View'. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. There are four tabs: 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Default Business Unit' (selected), 'UBS 14.0', and 'Third Party'. The main content area shows 'Select Host' as 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. The entity is 'Default Business Unit'. On the left, a list of configuration categories is shown with checkmarks: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP' (highlighted), and 'Dynamic Module'. The main configuration area contains the following fields:

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Server Name               | internal-mail-router.oracle.com |
| Port                      | 25                              |
| Sender Email Address      | OBPAIert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com  |
| Recipient Email Address   |                                 |
| Authentication Required : | <input type="checkbox"/>        |
| Username                  |                                 |
| Password                  |                                 |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the dynamic module SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – SMTP Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Default Business Unit** | UBS 14.0 | Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP**
- Dynamic Module

Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port: 25

Sender Email Address: OBPAlerT\_EMERALD\_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address:

Authentication Required:

Username:

Password:

Send Test Email

Save | Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>Server Name</b>             | Displays the name of the server and available for edit.     |
| <b>Port</b>                    | Displays the port number and available for edit.            |
| <b>Sender Email Address</b>    | Displays the sender email address and available for edit    |
| <b>Recipient Email Address</b> | Displays the recipient email address and available for edit |
| <b>Authentication Required</b> | Select the check box, if authentication is required.        |
| <b>User Name</b>               | Edit the username, if required.                             |
| <b>Password</b>                | Edit the password if required.                              |

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the **Basic Details**, **Host Details**, **Bank Details**, **Branch Details**, **Currency Details** or **Dynamic Module** tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 7.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

#### 7.1.7 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the BRAND configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

##### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – BRAND details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – BRAND tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND – View

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an envelope icon, a user profile icon, and the text "Welcome, Administrator User" with a dropdown arrow. Below the navigation bar, the page title "System Configuration" is displayed. The main content area has a breadcrumb trail: "UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch" > "Default Business Unit" > "UBS 14.0" > "Third Party". Below the breadcrumb trail, there is a "Select Host" section with the text "OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...". The main configuration area is titled "Entity : Default Business Unit" and contains a table with two columns: "Content Publisher URL" and "Content Server URL". The table has one row with the values "http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1" and "http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1". To the left of the table is a sidebar menu with a list of configuration categories, each with a checkmark icon: "Basic Details", "Host Details", "Bank Details", "Branch Details", "Currency Payments", "SMTP", "Dynamic Module", "Brand", "Payment", "Forex Deal", "OTHERMODULE", "File Upload", "Origination", "ServiceRequest", and "Common". At the bottom of the sidebar menu, there are "Edit" and "Cancel" buttons. At the bottom of the main configuration area, there is a small blue icon. At the very bottom of the page, there is a footer with the text "Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions".

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – BRAND. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The user is logged in as 'Administrator User' and is editing the 'Default Business Unit' configuration. The interface includes a navigation menu, a search icon, and a user profile dropdown. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and contains a breadcrumb trail: 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' > 'Default Business Unit' > 'UBS 14.0' > 'Third Party'. Below this, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu with 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...' selected. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a list of modules with checkboxes: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module', 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing 'Content Publisher URL' and 'Content Server URL' fields. The 'Content Publisher URL' field contains the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx' and the 'Content Server URL' field contains 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

| Field Name                   | Description   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>Content Publisher URL</b> | Displays the content publisher URL and is available for edit. |

| Field Name                | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Content Server URL</b> | Displays the content server URL and is available for edit. |

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 7.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

#### To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

#### System Configuration - Module – Payments - View

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login: 26 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14 GAT3 Branch **Default Business Unit** UBS 14.0 Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
- > Brand
- > Payment
- > Forex Deal
- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

|   |   |  |                 |
|---|---|--|-----------------|
| Claim Payment URL   | http://mum00cap.7778  | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)          | BKOF            |
| Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)                         |   | OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code           | BDOK            |
| Bill Payment (Category)                                   | FCOK  | International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) | FTOC            |
| OBPM Domestic India Save Template?                        | N   | Bill Payment (Code)                                | BPAT            |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - NEST (Category)                  | OUPD  | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)           | OUPD            |
| SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)                | COCC  | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                 | BKOP            |
| Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)                             | OPEX  | OBPM Domestic India Pre-funded Payments?           | N               |
| Peer to Peer Payment (Category)                           | POUP  | OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code               | BDOK            |
| External Payment Redirection URL                          | http://mum00cap.7778/retail/pages/modulebank.html?module=external-payment | SEPA Credit Payment (Category)                     | COPC            |
| OBPM User id  | FCATOP  | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)             | OUPA            |
| International Fund Transfer (Code)                        | FTOC  | Self Fund Transfer (Code)                          | BKOP            |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code                          | INS_ISSUE   | Peer to Peer Payment (Code)                        | PBPO            |
| SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)                    | SOUC  | Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)            | Y               |
| Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users       | 5   | OBPM Host Port Number                              | 9010            |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code                       | DEMANDFT  | OBPM (domestic india Fund Transfer Network Code)   | TARGET2         |
| Self Fund Transfer (Category)                             | OUPA  | OBPM Source code                                   | INTERNETBANKING |
| Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)                  | PFOU  | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)         | COCC            |
| OBPM Source Code  | FCAT  | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)                | OUPA            |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)             | OUPD  | OBPM Host code                                     | SWITZ           |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEST (Code)                 | OPFC  | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward               | I               |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)                      | OPFD  | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)          | OPFD            |
| OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code                       | SDCO  | OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode               | C               |
| Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                            | BKOP  | Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)       | OPFX            |
| Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)                      | Y   | Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)                | N               |
| OBPM Host IP Address                                      | 10.184.155.74   | Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment           | 5               |
| Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)             | BKOF  | Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEST (Category)      | OUPD            |
| OBPM International Draft Payment Type                     | I   | SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)                  | SOUC            |
| OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code               | STEP2   | Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)               | PBIT            |
| Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                        | OUPA  | Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)               | P2PE            |
| External Fund Transfer (Category)                         |   | OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code      | SWIFT           |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - NEST (Code)                      | OPFC  | SEPA Credit Payment (Code)                         | COPC            |
| OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method          | TBA   | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users   | 5               |
| OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward                     | O   | International Draft (Code)                         | MCKP            |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type                          | I   | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)                    | SOPC            |
| Internal Fund Transfer (Code)                             | BKOP  | Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)           | PFOU            |
| OBPM International Draft Instrument Code                  | MNGRCHD   | Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users       | 5               |
| OBPM Home Branch Code                                     | AT4   | Internal Fund Transfer (Category)                  | OUPA            |
| OBPM Institutional Currency Indicator                     | T   | OBPM International Draft Network Code              | INS_ISSUE       |
| OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Creating System Id Code | INFSC   | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)      | OPFX            |
| Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users           | 5   | Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)  | Y               |

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payments**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears in editable form.

**System Configuration - Module - Payments - Edit**

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

**System Configuration**

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Default Business Unit** | UBS 14.0 | Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

**Entity : Default Business Unit**

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
- > Brand
- > Payment
- > Forex Deal
- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

|   |                            |  |                 |
|---|----------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Claim Payment URL   | http://mun00cag7778        | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)          | BKOF            |
| Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)                         |                            | OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code           | BOOK            |
| Bill Payment (Category)                                   | FCOK                       | International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) | FTOC            |
| OBPM Domestic India Save Template?                        | N                          | Bill Payment (Code)                                | BPAT            |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)                  | OUFD                       | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)           | OUFD            |
| SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)                | COCC                       | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                 | BKOP            |
| Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)                             | OPEX                       | OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?            | N               |
| Peer to Peer Payment (Category)                           | POUP                       | OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code               | BOOK            |
| Exernal Payment Redirection URL                           | http://mun00cag7778/retail | SEPA Credit Payment (Category)                     | COPC            |
| OBPM User Id  | FCATOP                     | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)             | OUPA            |
| International Fund Transfer (Code)                        | FTOC                       | Self Fund Transfer (Code)                          | BKOP            |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code                          | INS_ISSUE                  | Peer to Peer Payment (Code)                        | PBPO            |
| SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)                    | SOUC                       | Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)            | Y               |
| Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users       | 5                          | OBPM Host Port Number                              | 9010            |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code                       | DEMANDFT                   | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code     | TARGET2         |
| Self Fund Transfer (Category)                             | OUPA                       | OBPM Source code                                   | INTERNETBANKING |
| Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)                  | PFOU                       | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)         | COCC            |
| OBPM Source Code  | FCAT                       | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)                | OUPA            |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)             | OUFD                       | OBPM Host code                                     | SWITZ           |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)                 | OPFC                       | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward               | I               |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)                      | OPFD                       | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)          | OPFD            |
| OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code                       | SDCO                       | OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode               | C               |
| Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                            | BKOP                       | Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)       | OPFX            |
| Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)                      | Y                          | Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)                | N               |
| OBPM Host IP Address                                      | 10.184.155.74              | Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment           | 5               |
| Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)             | BKOF                       | Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)      | OUFD            |
| OBPM International Draft Payment Type                     | I                          | SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)                  | SOUC            |
| OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code               | STEP2                      | Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)               | PBKT            |
| Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                        | OUPA                       | Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)               | P2PF            |
| External Fund Transfer (Category)                         |                            | OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code      | SWIFT           |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)                      | OPFC                       | SEPA Credit Payment (Code)                         | OOPC            |
| OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method          | TRA                        | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users   | 5               |
| OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward                     | O                          | International Draft (Code)                         | MCKP            |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type                          | I                          | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)                    | SDPC            |
| Internal Fund Transfer (Code)                             | BKOP                       | Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)           | PFOU            |
| OBPM International Draft Instrument Code                  | MNGRCHQ                    | Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users       | 5               |
| OBPM Home Branch Code                                     | AT4                        | Internal Fund Transfer (Category)                  | OUPA            |
| OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator                        | T                          | OBPM International Draft Network Code              | INS_ISSUE       |
| OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code | INFSC                      | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)      | OPFX            |
| Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users           | 5                          | Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)  | Y               |

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>   | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Claim Payment URL</b>                                  | Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator and available for edit. |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>          | Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                               |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                  | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.                                       |
| <b>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</b>      | Displays the network code for OBPM international fund transfer and available for edit.                                 |
| <b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>                            | Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.  |
| <b>International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b> | Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                      |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</b>                 | Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.                              |
| <b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>                                | Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.  |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)</b>             | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.             |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)</b>             | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.             |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</b>         | Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.        |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</b>                 | Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.                     |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                      | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.   |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</b>            | Displays whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India is available for edit.                                 |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>                    | Displays the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.  |
| <b>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</b>               | Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.  |

| <b>Field Name</b>  | <b>Description</b>  |
|--|---|
| <b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>                    | Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.  |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</b>                      | Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.                                    |
| <b>OBPM User Id</b>  | Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.   |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>              | Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.            |
| <b>International Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                  | Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.                     |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                           | Displays the product code for self-fund transfer and available for edit.  |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</b>                    | Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.   |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>                         | Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.                                       |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)</b>              | Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.       |
| <b>Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>              | Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.                           |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b> | Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit. |
| <b>OBPM Host port Number</b>                               | Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.  |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</b>                 | Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.                                      |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</b>      | Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.                           |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                       | Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.                                      |
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                                    | Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.   |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>            | Displays the product category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.                          |

| <b>Field Name</b>  | <b>Description</b>   |
|--|--|
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</b>        | Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.   |
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                                  | Displays the source code for OBPM.   |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)</b>               | Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.                            |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Category)</b>       | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit. |
| <b>OBPM Host Code</b>                                    | Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit.  |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Code)</b>             | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.        |
| <b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward</b>              | Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.   |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)</b>                | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.                               |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Code)</b>           | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.     |
| <b>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</b>               | Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.   |
| <b>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</b>              | Displays the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation and available for edit.  |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)</b>                     | Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.                                  |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b> | Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                                     |
| <b>Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>               | Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.   |
| <b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>               | Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.      |
| <b>OBPM Host IP Address</b>                              | Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.  |

| <b>Field Name</b>                                       | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b>        | Displays the number of days to which the payment transaction is due for processing and available for edit.                           |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>    | Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.   |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Category)</b>        | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as NEFT and available for edit. |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</b>            | Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.  |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - (Code)</b>              | Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.   |
| <b>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</b>      | Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.   |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>             | Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.   |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>               | Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.                              |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>             | Displays the product code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.   |
| <b>External Fund Transfer(Category)</b>                 | Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.   |
| <b>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</b>         | Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.  |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Code)</b>               | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.                               |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</b>                       | Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.   |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</b> | Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.                                |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b> | Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.                       |
| <b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</b>            | Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.  |

| <b>Field Name</b>  | <b>Description</b>  |
|--|---|
| <b>International Draft (Code)</b>                                | Displays the product code for international draft transaction.  |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</b>                          | Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.                          |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)</b>                           | Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.             |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer(Code)</b>                              | Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.                                      |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>                  | Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.                          |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</b>                  | Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.                                 |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>              | Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.    |
| <b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>                                     | Displays the OBPM home branch code and available for edit.  |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer(Category)</b>                          | Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.                                  |
| <b>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</b>                        | Displays whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not and available for edit.               |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Network Code</b>                     | Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.                                    |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</b> | Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.                |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>             | Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for corporate Users</b>           | Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit. |

| Field Name                                   | Description  |
|--|--|
| <b>Process payment to next working (Y/N)</b> | <p>Displays the parameter set as when the payment is to be processed, if initiated with date as holiday (for Pay Later or Repeat Transfer) and available for edit.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'Y', the payment gets processed on 'Next Value Date' available in the Core Application.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'N', the payment gets processed as per instruction available in the Core Application.</p> |

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Payments detail.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message of saving the system configuration along with the status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 7.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the forex deal details.

#### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Forex Deal tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The user is identified as 'Administrator User' with a last login of '06 Jul 06:29 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. There are four tabs: 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Default Business Unit' (selected), 'UBS 14.0', and 'Third Party'. Below the tabs, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu showing 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a list of configuration sections on the left, each with a checkmark icon: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module', 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing a table of configuration items:

|                           |                             |                        |                    |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Forex Deal Forward (Code) | FFB1                        | Forex Deal Spot (Desc) | FX BANK DEALS-SPOT |
| Forex Deal Forward (Desc) | FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM REVAL | Forex Deal Spot (Code) | FSB3               |

At the bottom of the main content area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' and 'Cancel'. At the very bottom of the page, there is a footer with the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Default Business Unit** | UBS 14.0 | Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

|   |   |                           |                    |                        |                    |                           |                         |                        |      |
|---|---|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Currency Payments</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Brand</li> <li>&gt; Payment</li> <li>&gt; Forex Deal</li> <li>&gt; OTHERMODULE</li> <li>&gt; File Upload</li> <li>&gt; Origination</li> <li>&gt; ServiceRequest</li> <li>&gt; Common</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">Forex Deal Forward (Code)</td> <td style="width: 33%;">FFB1</td> <td style="width: 33%;">Forex Deal Spot (Desc)</td> <td style="width: 33%;">FX BANK DEALS-SPOT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Forex Deal Forward (Desc)</td> <td>FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM F</td> <td>Forex Deal Spot (Code)</td> <td>FSB3</td> </tr> </table> | Forex Deal Forward (Code) | FFB1               | Forex Deal Spot (Desc) | FX BANK DEALS-SPOT | Forex Deal Forward (Desc) | FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM F | Forex Deal Spot (Code) | FSB3 |
| Forex Deal Forward (Code)   | FFB1  | Forex Deal Spot (Desc)    | FX BANK DEALS-SPOT |                        |                    |                           |                         |                        |      |
| Forex Deal Forward (Desc)   | FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM F   | Forex Deal Spot (Code)    | FSB3               |                        |                    |                           |                         |                        |      |

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>                | <b>Description</b>   |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Forex Deal Forward (Code)</b> | Displays the product code for forward deal booking and available for edit.           |
| <b>Forex Deal Spot (Desc)</b>    | Displays the product description for spot forex deal booking and available for edit. |
| <b>Forex Deal Forward (Desc)</b> | Displays the product description for forward deal booking and available for edit.    |
| <b>Forex Deal Spot (Code)</b>    | Displays the product code for spot deal booking and available for edit.              |

- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

**7.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit**

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 06 Jul 05:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch   **Default Business Unit**   UBS 14.0   Third Party

Select Host      OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

|   |                        |                                      |   |
|---|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Application Server Port                         | 29003                  | Port                                 | 7003                                    |
| Host IP   | 10.184.132.101         | Supported Soft Token                 | R_SOFT_TOKEN                            |
| IPM Host port                                   |                        | Date Default                         | CURRENT                                 |
| Application Server Port                         | 29003                  | Host IP                              | 10.184.132.101                          |
| Port  | 7003                   | IDCS Host IP                         |   |
| Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)            | Y                      | Application Server Host              | mumaa012.in.oracle.com                  |
| Corporate User Supported Auth Type              | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE | Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)           | N                                       |
| Host Name                                       | OBPM                   | IPM Host application name            |   |
| IPM Host username                               |                        | Port                                 | 7003                                    |
| Supported Auth Type                             | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE | Deposit Installment Amount Limit     | 50000                                   |
| Administrator Supported Auth Type               | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE | Supported Auth Type                  | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN                          |
| Application Server Host                         | mumaa012.in.oracle.com | OAM OAuth IP                         | mum00aon.in.oracle.com                  |
| Channel   | IB                     | IDCS OBDCClient Id                   |   |
| Flag to enable SSL                              | false                  | IDCS Connection Scheme               | https                                   |
| OAM OAuth Port                                  | 15100                  | Anonymous Security Policy            | oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy |
| IDCS Host Port                                  | 443                    | TD Pool Code                         | POOL1                                   |
| Retail User Supported Auth Type                 | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE | Application Server Port              | 29003                                   |
| Feedback for a Transaction                      | ALWAYS                 | Currency Support In Approval Rules   | true                                    |
| Branch Code                                     | AT4                    | FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N) | Y                                       |
| Host Date                                       | 23 Jan 2018            | Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit      | 500000                                  |
| Anonymous Security Key Name                     | origination_owsm_key   | Web Server Host                      | mumaa012.in.oracle.com                  |
| IPM Host IP address                             |                        | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N) | N                                       |
| Region  | INDIA                  | Bank Code                            | 007                                     |
| Identification Types                            |                        | Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount   | 50000                                   |
| Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N) | Y                      | Host IP                              | 10.184.132.101                          |
| Host WSDL Version                               | 124                    |                                      |   |

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 05 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Default Business Unit** UBS 14.0 Third Party

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

**Entity : Default Business Unit**

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

|   |  |                                      |   |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| Application Server Port                         | <input type="text" value="29003"/>                     | IPM Host password                    | <input type="text"/>                                |
| Port  | <input type="text" value="7003"/>                      | Port                                 | <input type="text" value="7003"/>                   |
| Host IP   | <input type="text" value="10.184.132.101"/>            | IPM Host port                        | <input type="text"/>                                |
| Supported Soft Token                            | <input type="text" value="R_SOFT_TOKEN"/>              | Application Server Port              | <input type="text" value="29003"/>                  |
| Date Default                                    | <input type="text" value="CURRENT"/>                   | Port                                 | <input type="text" value="7003"/>                   |
| Host IP   | <input type="text" value="10.184.132.101"/>            | Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N) | <input type="text" value="Y"/>                      |
| IDCS Host IP                                    | <input type="text"/>                                   | Corporate User Supported Auth Type   | <input type="text" value="OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU"/>  |
| Application Server Host                         | <input type="text" value="mumaa012.in.oracle.com"/>    | Host Name                            | <input type="text" value="OBPM"/>                   |
| Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)                      | <input type="text" value="N"/>                         | IPM Host username                    | <input type="text"/>                                |
| IPM Host application name                       | <input type="text"/>                                   | Supported Auth Type                  | <input type="text" value="OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU"/>  |
| Port  | <input type="text" value="7003"/>                      | Administrator Supported Auth Type    | <input type="text" value="OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU"/>  |
| Deposit Installment Amount Limit                | <input type="text" value="50000"/>                     | Application Server Host              | <input type="text" value="mumaa012.in.oracle.com"/> |
| Supported Auth Type                             | <input type="text" value="OTP~SOFT_TOKEN"/>            | Channel                              | <input type="text" value="IB"/>                     |
| OAM OAuth IP                                    | <input type="text" value="mum00aon.in.oracle.com"/>    | Flag to enable SSL                   | <input type="text" value="false"/>                  |
| IDCS OBDXClient Id                              | <input type="text"/>                                   | OAM OAuth Port                       | <input type="text" value="15100"/>                  |
| IDCS Connection Scheme                          | <input type="text" value="https"/>                     | IDCS Host Port                       | <input type="text" value="443"/>                    |
| Anonymous Security Policy                       | <input type="text" value="oracle/wss_username_token"/> | Retail User Supported Auth Type      | <input type="text" value="OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU"/>  |
| TD Pool Code                                    | <input type="text" value="POOL1"/>                     | Feedback for a Transaction           | <input type="text" value="ALWAYS"/>                 |
| Application Server Port                         | <input type="text" value="29003"/>                     | Branch Code                          | <input type="text" value="AT4"/>                    |
| Currency Support In Approval Rules              | <input type="text" value="true"/>                      | Host Date                            | <input type="text" value="01/23/18"/>               |
| FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)            | <input type="text" value="Y"/>                         | Anonymous Security Key Name          | <input type="text" value="origination_owsm_key"/>   |
| Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit                 | <input type="text" value="500000"/>                    | IDCS OBDXClient Secret               | <input type="text"/>                                |
| IPM Host IP address                             | <input type="text"/>                                   | Web Server Host                      | <input type="text" value="mumaa012.in.oracle.com"/> |
| Region  | <input type="text" value="INDIA"/>                     | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N) | <input type="text" value="N"/>                      |
| Identification Types                            | <input type="text" value="Select"/>                    | Bank Code                            | <input type="text" value="007"/>                    |
| Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N) | <input type="text" value="Y"/>                         | Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount   | <input type="text" value="50000"/>                  |
| Host WSDL Version                               | <input type="text" value="124"/>                       | Host IP                              | <input type="text" value="10.184.132.101"/>         |

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>                           | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Field Name</b>                           | Description  |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>              | Displays the application server port number and available for edit.                                      |
| <b>IPM Host password</b>                    | Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.                                    |
| <b>Port</b>                                 | Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.  |
| <b>Port</b>                                 | Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.  |
| <b>Host IP</b>                              | Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.                                 |
| <b>IPM Host port</b>                        | Displays the IPM host port and available for edit.   |
| <b>Supported Soft Token</b>                 | Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.   |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>              | Displays the application server port number and available for edit.                                      |
| <b>Date Default</b>                         | Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.   |
| <b>Port</b>                                 | Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.  |
| <b>Host IP</b>                              | Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.                                 |
| <b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b> | Displays if limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.                   |
| <b>IDCS Host IP</b>                         | Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.                                     |
| <b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>   | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit. |
| <b>Application Server Host</b>              | Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.                              |
| <b>Host Name</b>                            | Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.                        |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>        | Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not and available for edit.  |
| <b>IPM Host username</b>                 | Displays the IPM host username and available for edit.  |
| <b>IPM Host application name</b>         | Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.  |
| <b>Supported Auth Type</b>               | Displays the supported authorization type and available for edit.   |
| <b>Port</b>                              | Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.   |
| <b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b> | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.          |
| <b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>  | Displays the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount and available for edit.                                  |
| <b>Application Server Host</b>           | Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.   |
| <b>Supported Auth Type</b>               | Enter the supported authorization type and available for edit.  |
| <b>Channel</b>                           | Displays the channel as 'IB' to access the application and available for edit.  |
| <b>OAM OAuth IP</b>                      | Displays the IP address for OAM authorization and available for edit.   |
| <b>Flag to enable SSL</b>                | Displays if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled and available for edit.  |
| <b>IDCS OBAPI Client Id</b>              | Displays the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number and available for edit.                                   |
| <b>OAM OAuth Port</b>                    | Displays the port number for OAM authorization and available for edit.  |
| <b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>            | Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.   |
| <b>IDCS Host Port</b>                    | Displays the port for the IDCS host system and available for edit.  |
| <b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>         | Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in, and available for edit. |

---

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>                  | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit. |
| <b>TD Pool Code</b>                                     | Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.                                    |
| <b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>                       | Displays when the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>                          | Displays the application server port number and available for edit.                                   |
| <b>Branch Code</b>                                      | Displays the bank branch code and available for edit.   |
| <b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>               | Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.            |
| <b>Host Date</b>  | Displays the posting date of the host system and available for edit.                                  |
| <b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>           | Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.                |
| <b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>                      | Displays the security key name for anonymous users and available for edit.                            |
| <b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>                  | Displays the cumulative limit to deposit the amount and available for edit.                           |
| <b>IDCS OBAPI Client Secret</b>                         | Displays the IDCS OBAPI client secret number and available for edit.                                  |
| <b>IPM Host IP address</b>                              | Displays the IP address for the IPM host system and available for edit.                               |
| <b>Web Server Host</b>                                  | Displays the address of the web server host and available for edit.                                   |
| <b>Region</b>   | Displays the region of bank payments and available for edit. The options are: IndiaUKSEPA             |
| <b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>            | Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.  |
| <b>Identification Types</b>                             | Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.           |
| <b>Bank Code</b>  | Displays the unique identification code for the bank and available for edit.                          |
| <b>Allows Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b> | Displays whether the access point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.    |

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b> | Displays the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.   |
| <b>Host WSDL Version</b>                  | Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.            |
| <b>Host IP</b>                            | Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit. |

---

**Note:** T

---



---

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 7.1.11 System Configuration - Module - File Upload – View and Edit

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

#### To view and edit the File Upload module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Module - File Upload - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Default Business Unit' entity. The page is titled 'System Configuration' and includes a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login: 06 Jul 06:29 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Default Business Unit', 'UBS 14.0', and 'Third Party'. The 'Default Business Unit' tab is selected. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and displays a list of configuration items with checkboxes and expandable sections. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing a list of modules: Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'File Upload' module is highlighted. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – File Upload. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

## Module - File Upload - Edit

 Search Mail Welcome, Administrator User Last login 06 Jul 05:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Default Business Unit** UBS 14.0 Third Party

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

|   | Response File Path         | Work Area Path             |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details     | /home/devops/obdx/fileuplo | /home/devops/obdx/fileuplo |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details      |                            |                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details      |                            |                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details    |                            |                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Currency Payments |                            |                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP              |                            |                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module    |                            |                            |
| > Brand   |                            |                            |
| > Payment   |                            |                            |
| > Forex Deal  |                            |                            |
| > OTHERMODULE   |                            |                            |
| > File Upload   |                            |                            |
| > Origination   |                            |                            |
| > ServiceRequest                                      |                            |                            |
| > Common  |                            |                            |

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>         | <b>Description</b>  |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Response File Path</b> | Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.      |
| <b>Work Area Path</b>     | Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit. |

- In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
- In the **Work Area Path** field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

**7.1.12 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit**

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the origination modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the origination module details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - View

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Default Business Unit** UBS 14.0 Third Party

Select Host OBPB (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

**Entity : Default Business Unit**

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

|  |              |  |              |
|--|--------------|--|--------------|
| Savings Account Class                            | SAVIN        | CASA Bundle Id                                   |              |
| Current Account Class                            | CACCR        | Savings Process Code                             | OSAC         |
| Auto Loan Location                               | LN           | Auto Loan Application Category                   | AUTOLOANS    |
| Current Second Body Header Additional Value      | STDCATEM     | Savings Header Function                          | STDSA001     |
| Savings Second Body Header Additional Values     | STDSATEM     | Savings Location                                 | LN           |
| Current Second Body Header Action                | MODIFY       | Current First Body Header Additional Value       | STDCCTEM     |
| Current Process Code                             | OCAC         | Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery        |              |
| Current Location                                 | LN           | Savings First Body Header Function               | STDPRCS1     |
| Personal Loan Header Module                      | OR           | Auto Loan First Body Header Action               | NEW          |
| Current Second Body Header Function              | STDCA001     | Current Header Module                            | ST           |
| Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check            |              | Auto Loan Process Code                           | NRLC         |
| Current Header Function                          | STDCA001     | Savings Header Module                            | ST           |
| Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM     | Savings Second Body Header Additional Name       | MASTERFUNCID |
| Savings First Body Header Additional Value       | STDPRCS1     | Personal Loan Header Function                    | ORDRLCAP     |
| Current First Body Header Additional Name        | MASTERFUNCID | Personal Loan Application Category               | UPL1         |
| Personal Loan Process Code                       | NRLC         | Auto Loan First Body Header Function             | ORDRLCAP     |
| Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name      | MASTERFUNCID | Savings App State                                | RECVNVFY     |
| Auto Loan Header Function                        | ORDRLCAP     | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value     | ORDRLCTM     |
| Savings Application Category                     | SAVIN        | Personal Loan First Body Header Function         | ORDRLCAP     |
| Savings App Status                               | CUSTDTLS     | Personal Loan Account Class                      | UPL1         |
| Savings Second Body Header Function              | STDSA001     | Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName | MASTERFUNCID |
| Personal Loan Location                           | LN           | Auto Loan Header Module                          | OR           |
| Personal Loan Product Code                       | LRE2         | Auto Loan Account Class                          | AUTOLOANS    |
| Savings First Body Header Additional Name        | MASTERFUNCID | Current First Body Header Function               | STDCA021     |
| Current Application Category                     | SAVIN        | Default Employer                                 | 2            |
| Auto Loan Product Code                           | OBD2         | CO-Applicant Registration URL                    |              |
| Current Second Body Header Additional Name       | MASTERFUNCID |  |              |

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Origination. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Default Business Unit** | UBS 14.0 | Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

**Entity : Default Business Unit**

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

|  |              |  |              |
|--|--------------|--|--------------|
| Savings Account Class                            | SAVIN        | CASA Bundle Id                                   |              |
| Current Account Class                            | CACCR        | Savings Process Code                             | OSAC         |
| Auto Loan Location                               | LN           | Auto Loan Application Category                   | AUTOLOANS    |
| Current Second Body Header Additional Value      | STDCATEM     | Savings Header Function                          | STDSA001     |
| Savings Second Body Header Additional Values     | STDSATEM     | Savings Location                                 | LN           |
| Current Second Body Header Action                | MODIFY       | Current First Body Header Additional Value       | STDCCTEM     |
| Current Process Code                             | OCAC         | Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery        |              |
| Current Location                                 | LN           | Savings First Body Header Function               | STDPRCS1     |
| Personal Loan Header Module                      | OR           | Auto Loan First Body Header Action               | NEW          |
| Current Second Body Header Function              | STDCA001     | Current Header Module                            | ST           |
| Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check            |              | Auto Loan Process Code                           | NRLC         |
| Current Header Function                          | STDCA001     | Savings Header Module                            | ST           |
| Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM     | Savings Second Body Header Additional Name       | MASTERFUNCID |
| Savings First Body Header Additional Value       | STDPRCS1     | Personal Loan Header Function                    | ORDRLCAP     |
| Current First Body Header Additional Name        | MASTERFUNCID | Personal Loan Application Category               | UPL1         |
| Personal Loan Process Code                       | NRLC         | Auto Loan First Body Header Function             | ORDRLCAP     |
| Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name      | MASTERFUNCID | Savings App State                                | RECVNVFY     |
| Auto Loan Header Function                        | ORDRLCAP     | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value     | ORDRLCTM     |
| Savings Application Category                     | SAVIN        | Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function          | ORDRLCAP     |
| Savings App Status                               | CUSTDTLS     | Personal Loan Account Class                      | UPL1         |
| Savings Second Body Header Function              | STDSA001     | Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName | MASTERFUNCID |
| Personal Loan Location                           | LN           | Auto Loan Header Module                          | OR           |
| Personal Loan Product Code                       | LRE2         | Auto Loan Account Class                          | AUTOLOANS    |
| Savings First Body Header Additional Name        | MASTERFUNCID | Current First Body Header Function               | STDCA021     |
| Current Application Category                     | SAVIN        | Default Employer                                 | 2            |
| Auto Loan Product Code                           | OBD2         | CO-Applicant Registration URL                    |              |
| Current Second Body Header Additional Name       | MASTERFUNCID |  |              |

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>                                   | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Savings Account Class</b>                        | Displays the host system account class for savings account and available for edit.         |
| <b>CASA Bundle Id</b>                               | Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit.             |
| <b>Current Account Class</b>                        | Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.         |
| <b>Savings process code</b>                         | Displays the savings account process code and available for edit.                          |
| <b>Auto Loan location</b>                           | Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.                |
| <b>Auto loan application category</b>               | Displays the auto loan application category and available for edit.                        |
| <b>Current second body header additional value</b>  | Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit. |
| <b>Savings Header Function</b>                      | Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit. |
| <b>Savings second body header additional values</b> | Displays the value of the additional parameter for savings account and available for edit. |
| <b>Savings location</b>                             | Displays the savings location and available for edit.                                      |
| <b>Current second body header action</b>            | Displays the current account second body header function and available for edit.           |
| <b>Current first body header additional value</b>   | Displays the current account first body header additional value and available for edit.    |
| <b>Current process code</b>                         | Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.          |
| <b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b>    | Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.          |
| <b>Current location</b>                             | Displays the default location for current account and available for edit.                  |
| <b>Savings first body header function</b>           | Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.            |
| <b>Personal Loan Header Module</b>                  | Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.           |

| <b>Field Name</b>                                       | <b>Description</b>  |
|---|---|
| <b>Auto loan first body header action</b>               | Displays the auto loan account first body header action and available for edit.                               |
| <b>Current second body header function</b>              | Displays host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit and available for edit. |
| <b>Current Header Module</b>                            | Displays the identifier of the module for current account and available for edit.                             |
| <b>Origination Date of Birth Limit Check</b>            | Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit.        |
| <b>Auto loan process code</b>                           | Displays the host system process code and available for edit and available for edit.                          |
| <b>Current Header Function</b>                          | Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.                    |
| <b>Savings Header Module</b>                            | Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.                             |
| <b>Personal loan first body header additional value</b> | Displays the personal loan account first body header additional value and available for edit.                 |
| <b>Savings second body header additional name</b>       | Displays the name of the additional parameter and available for edit.   |
| <b>Savings first body header additional value</b>       | Displays the value of the additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.                    |
| <b>Personal loan header function</b>                    | Displays the personal loan account header function and available for edit.                                    |
| <b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b>        | Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.                     |
| <b>Personal loan application category</b>               | Displays the personal loan application category and available for edit.                                       |
| <b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>                       | Displays the host system process code for personal loan and available for edit.                               |
| <b>Auto loan first body header function</b>             | Displays the auto loan account first body header function and available for edit.                             |
| <b>Auto loan first body header additional name</b>      | Displays the auto loan account first body header additional name and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Savings App State</b>                                | Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit.                   |

| <b>Field Name</b>                                      | <b>Description</b>   |
|--|--|
| <b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>                       | Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.                        |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>    | Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.                |
| <b>Savings Application Category</b>                    | Displays the savings account application category and available for edit.                        |
| <b>Personal loan first body header function</b>        | Displays the host system stage code for personal loans and available for edit.                   |
| <b>Savings app status</b>                              | Displays the savings application status and available for edit.                                  |
| <b>Personal loan account class</b>                     | Displays the personal loan account class and available for edit.                                 |
| <b>Savings second body header function</b>             | Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.       |
| <b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b> | Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit. |
| <b>Personal loan location</b>                          | Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.                  |
| <b>Auto loan header module</b>                         | Displays the auto loan account header module and available for edit.                             |
| <b>Personal loan product code</b>                      | Displays the personal loan product code and available for edit.                                  |
| <b>Auto loan Account Class</b>                         | Displays the host system account class for auto loan account and available for edit.             |
| <b>Savings first body header additional name</b>       | Displays the savings account first body header additional name and available for edit.           |
| <b>Current first body header function</b>              | Displays the current account first body header function and available for edit.                  |
| <b>Current application Category</b>                    | Displays the current account application category and available for edit.                        |
| <b>Default Employer</b>                                | Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.                                   |
| <b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>                          | Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.                     |

| Field Name  | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>             | Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit.             |
| <b>Current second body header additional name</b> | Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit. |

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Origination module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 7.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Default Business Unit** | UBS 14.0 | Third Party

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module**
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days: 120

Service Request Persistence Type: INTERNAL

Service Request User Daterange: 31

Service Request Turnaround Time: 5

Service Request Daterange: 31

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login: 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Default Business Unit
UBS 14.0
Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

**Entity : Default Business Unit**

|   |   |  |                                 |    |                                 |   |                                  |          |  |                           |    |                                |    |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|---------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------|--|---------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|--|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Currency Payments</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Brand</li> <li>&gt; Payment</li> <li>&gt; Forex Deal</li> <li>&gt; OTHERMODULE</li> <li>&gt; File Upload</li> <li>&gt; Origination</li> <li>&gt; ServiceRequest</li> <li>&gt; Common</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">120</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 20%;">Service Request Turnaround Time</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Service Request Persistence Type</td> <td style="text-align: center;">INTERNAL</td> <td></td> <td>Service Request Daterange</td> <td style="text-align: center;">31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Service Request User Daterange</td> <td style="text-align: center;">31</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days | 120                             |    | Service Request Turnaround Time | 5 | Service Request Persistence Type | INTERNAL |  | Service Request Daterange | 31 | Service Request User Daterange | 31 |  |  |  |  |
| Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days  | 120   |  | Service Request Turnaround Time | 5  |                                 |   |                                  |          |  |                           |    |                                |    |  |  |  |  |
| Service Request Persistence Type  | INTERNAL  |  | Service Request Daterange       | 31 |                                 |   |                                  |          |  |                           |    |                                |    |  |  |  |  |
| Service Request User Daterange  | 31  |  |                                 |    |                                 |   |                                  |          |  |                           |    |                                |    |  |  |  |  |

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>   | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days</b> | Displays the number of days after which service requests gets expired after submission and is available for edit.                                      |
| <b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>                        | Displays the processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request and is available for edit.                  |
| <b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>                        | Displays the persistent type for service request whether service request needs to be stored locally or sent to third party CRM and available for edit. |
| <b>Service Request User Date range</b>                        | Displays the date range that is applicable to the users for service requests and available for edit.   |
| <b>Service Request Date range</b>                             | Displays the date range for the service request and available for edit.  |

- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, edit the values for expiration duration, if required.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values if required.
- In the **Service Request Persistent** Type field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- In the **Service Request User Date** range field, edit the values for the user date range, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

**7.1.14 System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit**

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is 'View'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile icon with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 06 Jul 05:29 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A breadcrumb trail shows 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' > 'Default Business Unit' > 'UBS 14.0' > 'Third Party'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. On the left, a sidebar menu lists various configuration categories, each with a checkmark icon: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing sub-items: Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The main content area displays 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and 'Batch Request URL http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com:29003/digx/v1'. At the bottom of the main content area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (highlighted in green) and 'Cancel'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common module details. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Default Business Unit'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is active, showing a list of sub-modules: Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Batch Request URL' field is set to 'http://mumaa012.in.oracle.co'. The 'Save' button is highlighted in green.

### Field Description

| Field Name               | Description   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Batch Request URL</b> | Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit. |

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

## 8. System Configuration – Host System as FLL

**Note:** For details on entity definition, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

- Select the Host System as **FLL** and start with configuration.

### System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The main heading is 'System Configuration' with a sub-heading 'Default Business Unit'. Below this, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu currently showing 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'. The configuration details are organized into a table-like structure:

| Entity : Default Business Unit                     |   |                               |
|--|---|-------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details  | Web Server Host: mum00chm.in.oracle.com         | Web Server Port: 7788         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details   | Application Server Host: mum00chm.in.oracle.com | Application server Port: /UUS |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details   |   |                               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details |   |                               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP           |   |                               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module |   |                               |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Entity Name</b>             | Name of the entities added to the setup.                 |
| <b>Select Host</b>             | Select the host system for the channel banking platform. |
| <b>Web Server Host</b>         | Enter the address of the web server host.                |
| <b>Web Server Port</b>         | Enter the web server port number.                        |
| <b>Application Server Host</b> | Enter the address of the application server host.        |
| <b>Application Server Port</b> | Enter the application server port number                 |

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the host name of the web server.

- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Host Details

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

|               |              |               |             |
|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| Host Name     | OBP_BASE     | Host Version  | 2.5.0.2.0   |
| Gateway IP    | 10.180.86.15 | Port          | 8011        |
| Channel       | BRN          | Host Date     | 15 Feb 2016 |
| Business Unit | GLBL_BU_PB   | Market Entity | GLBL_NMKT   |

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name | Description |
|------------|-------------|
|------------|-------------|

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>Host Name</b> | The host system for the channel banking platform as selected in the previous step is displayed. |
|------------------|---|

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <b>Host Version</b> | Select the version number of the host system. |
|---------------------|---|

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <b>Gateway IP</b> | Specify the Gateway IP of the selected host system. |
|-------------------|---|

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>Port</b> | Specify the port number for the host system. |
|-------------|--|

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <b>Channel</b> | Specify the channel to access the application. |
|----------------|--|

|                  |                                      |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Host Date</b> | Specify the date of the host set up. |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|

| Field Name | Description |
|------------|-------------|
|------------|-------------|

|                      |                                 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Business Unit</b> | Specify the business unit name. |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|

|                      |                            |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Market Entity</b> | Specify the market entity. |
|----------------------|----------------------------|

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel to access the application.
- Select an appropriate host date by clicking on the date picker.
- In the **Business Unit** field, enter the name of the business unit.
- In the **Market Entity** field, enter the name of the market entity.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process

### System Configuration – Bank Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – Bank Details' screen. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 11:20 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the main content area is titled 'Select Host' and 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'. The form is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains several sections with expandable options: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Bank Details' section is currently expanded, showing the following fields:

|                |          |                 |                   |
|----------------|----------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Bank Code      | 10       | Bank Group Code | OBPGRP            |
| Bank Name      | Zig Bank | Bank Short Name | Zig               |
| Address Line 1 | line1    | Address Line 2  | line2             |
| Address Line 3 | line3    | Country         | AUSTRALIA         |
| Zip Code       | 64645    | Bank Currency   | Australian Dollar |

At the bottom of the form, there are two buttons: 'Next' (highlighted in green) and 'Cancel'.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Enter unique code to identify the bank.                        |
| <b>Bank Group Code</b>      | Enter the bank group code.                                     |
| <b>Bank Name</b>            | Enter the name of the bank.                                    |
| <b>Bank Short Name</b>      | Enter the short name of the bank.                              |
| <b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b> | Enter the address details of the bank.                         |
| <b>Country</b>              | Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered. |
| <b>ZIP Code</b>             | Enter the ZIP code of the bank.                                |
| <b>Bank Currency</b>        | Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.          |

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Branch Details

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Bank Code 10 Branch Code 1000

Home Branch 1000 Local Currency Australian Dollar

Calculation Currency Australian Dollar Region UK

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section. |
| <b>Branch Code</b>          | Enter the bank branch code.   |
| <b>Home Branch</b>          | Specify the home branch for the bank.   |
| <b>Local Currency</b>       | Select the local currency applicable for the bank.  |
| <b>Calculation Currency</b> | Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.  |

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP** screen appears.  
OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

The screenshot displays the 'SMTP' configuration screen within the ZigBank system. The interface is divided into a left sidebar and a main content area. The sidebar lists several configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains the following fields:

- Server Name:** internal-mail-router.example.com
- Port:** 25
- Sender Email Address:** OBPAAlert\_EMERALD\_ME@example.com
- Recipient Email Address:** (empty field)
- Authentication Required:**
- Username:** (empty field)
- Password:** (empty field)
- Send Test Email:** (button)

At the bottom of the main content area, there are three buttons: 'Previous' (green), 'Next' (green), and 'Cancel' (grey). The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Server Name</b>             | Enter the address of the mail server.                |
| <b>Port</b>                    | Enter the port number                                |
| <b>Sender Email Address</b>    | Enter the email address of the sender.               |
| <b>Recipient Email Address</b> | Enter the email address of the recipient.            |
| <b>Authentication Required</b> | Select the check box, if authentication is required. |
| <b>Username</b>                | Enter the user name.                                 |
| <b>Password</b>                | Enter the password.                                  |

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.

- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Default Business Unit'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons, along with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 11:20 A'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Default Business Unit' tab. Below the tab, there is a 'Select Host' section with the text 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a sidebar with the following navigation options: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is currently active, showing two fields: 'Content Publisher URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx' and 'Content Server URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>            | <b>Description</b>                        |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>Content Publisher URL</b> | Specify the URL of the content publisher. |
| <b>Content Server URL</b>    | Specify the URL of the content server.    |

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next** to go to next tab.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Other Module

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

|   |   |   |   |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
|---|---|---|---|------|-------|---------------------------------|--------|-------------------|-----|---------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---|------|------|-------------------------|------|---------|----------------|-----------|-------|-----------|------------|---------------|--|-------------------------|------|------------------------------------|------|--------------|-------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|--|--------------|--|------|------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------|------------------------|-----------|-----|---------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------|---------------------------------|------------------------|---------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|------|------|--------------|---------|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|-------|----------------|-----|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------|----|-------------|-----|--------|-------|-------------------------|------------------------|------|------|---------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|---------------------|--|--------------------|-------|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Brand</li> <li>&gt; Forex Deal</li> <li>&gt; OTHERMODULE</li> <li>&gt; Origination</li> <li>&gt; Common</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">Supported Auth Type</td> <td style="width: 33%;">OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE</td> <td style="width: 33%;">Port</td> <td>15100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</td> <td>500000</td> <td>Host WSDL Version</td> <td>fil</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Host IP</td> <td>10.184.135.59</td> <td>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)</td> <td>N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Port</td> <td>7003</td> <td>Application Server Port</td> <td>7003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Host IP</td> <td>10.184.132.101</td> <td>Host Name</td> <td>OFSLL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Host Date</td> <td>05/15/2018</td> <td>IPM Host port</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Application Server Port</td> <td>7003</td> <td>Currency Support In Approval Rules</td> <td>true</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TD Pool Code</td> <td>POOL1</td> <td>Web Server Host</td> <td>mum00chm.in.oracle.com</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IPM Host username</td> <td></td> <td>IDCS Host IP</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Port</td> <td>7003</td> <td>Application Server Host</td> <td>mum00chm.in.oracle.com</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Host IP</td> <td>mum00aon.in.oracle.com</td> <td>Bank Code</td> <td>000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supported Auth Type</td> <td>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN</td> <td>Application Server Port</td> <td>7003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Retail User Supported Auth Type</td> <td>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE</td> <td>Host IP</td> <td>10.184.135.59</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supported Soft Token</td> <td>R_SOFT_TOKEN</td> <td>Port</td> <td>7860</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date Default</td> <td>CURRENT</td> <td>FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)</td> <td>Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IPM Host application name</td> <td>Common</td> <td>Administrator Supported Auth Type</td> <td>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</td> <td>Y</td> <td>Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</td> <td>Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</td> <td>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE</td> <td>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</td> <td>N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDCS Connection Scheme</td> <td>https</td> <td>IDCS Host Port</td> <td>443</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</td> <td>50000</td> <td>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</td> <td>50000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Feedback for a Transaction</td> <td>ALWAYS</td> <td>Anonymous Security Key Name</td> <td>origination_owsm_key</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Channel</td> <td>IB</td> <td>Branch Code</td> <td>AT3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Region</td> <td>INDIA</td> <td>Application Server Host</td> <td>mum00chm.in.oracle.com</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Port</td> <td>7003</td> <td>Anonymous Security Policy</td> <td>oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Identification Types</td> <td>LOCAL_OPEN_ENUM</td> <td>IDCS OBDXClient id</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IPM Host IP address</td> <td></td> <td>Flag to enable SSL</td> <td>false</td> </tr> </table> | Supported Auth Type                             | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE                  | Port | 15100 | Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit | 500000 | Host WSDL Version | fil | Host IP | 10.184.135.59 | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N) | N | Port | 7003 | Application Server Port | 7003 | Host IP | 10.184.132.101 | Host Name | OFSLL | Host Date | 05/15/2018 | IPM Host port |  | Application Server Port | 7003 | Currency Support In Approval Rules | true | TD Pool Code | POOL1 | Web Server Host | mum00chm.in.oracle.com | IPM Host username |  | IDCS Host IP |  | Port | 7003 | Application Server Host | mum00chm.in.oracle.com | Host IP | mum00aon.in.oracle.com | Bank Code | 000 | Supported Auth Type | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN | Application Server Port | 7003 | Retail User Supported Auth Type | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE | Host IP | 10.184.135.59 | Supported Soft Token | R_SOFT_TOKEN | Port | 7860 | Date Default | CURRENT | FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N) | Y | IPM Host application name | Common | Administrator Supported Auth Type | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE | Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N) | Y | Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N) | Y | Corporate User Supported Auth Type | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE | Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N) | N | IDCS Connection Scheme | https | IDCS Host Port | 443 | Deposit Installment Amount Limit | 50000 | Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount | 50000 | Feedback for a Transaction | ALWAYS | Anonymous Security Key Name | origination_owsm_key | Channel | IB | Branch Code | AT3 | Region | INDIA | Application Server Host | mum00chm.in.oracle.com | Port | 7003 | Anonymous Security Policy | oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy | Identification Types | LOCAL_OPEN_ENUM | IDCS OBDXClient id |  | IPM Host IP address |  | Flag to enable SSL | false |  |
| Supported Auth Type   | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE  | Port  | 15100                                   |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit   | 500000  | Host WSDL Version                               | fil                                     |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| Host IP   | 10.184.135.59   | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)            | N                                       |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| Port  | 7003  | Application Server Port                         | 7003                                    |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| Host IP   | 10.184.132.101  | Host Name                                       | OFSLL                                   |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| Host Date   | 05/15/2018  | IPM Host port                                   |   |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| Application Server Port   | 7003  | Currency Support In Approval Rules              | true                                    |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| TD Pool Code  | POOL1   | Web Server Host                                 | mum00chm.in.oracle.com                  |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| IPM Host username   |   | IDCS Host IP                                    |   |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| Port  | 7003  | Application Server Host                         | mum00chm.in.oracle.com                  |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| Host IP   | mum00aon.in.oracle.com  | Bank Code                                       | 000                                     |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| Supported Auth Type   | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN  | Application Server Port                         | 7003                                    |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| Retail User Supported Auth Type   | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE  | Host IP   | 10.184.135.59                           |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| Supported Soft Token  | R_SOFT_TOKEN  | Port  | 7860                                    |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| Date Default  | CURRENT   | FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)            | Y                                       |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| IPM Host application name   | Common  | Administrator Supported Auth Type               | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE                  |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)  | Y   | Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N) | Y                                       |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| Corporate User Supported Auth Type  | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE  | Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)                      | N                                       |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| IDCS Connection Scheme  | https   | IDCS Host Port                                  | 443                                     |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| Deposit Installment Amount Limit  | 50000   | Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount              | 50000                                   |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| Feedback for a Transaction  | ALWAYS  | Anonymous Security Key Name                     | origination_owsm_key                    |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| Channel   | IB  | Branch Code                                     | AT3                                     |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| Region  | INDIA   | Application Server Host                         | mum00chm.in.oracle.com                  |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| Port  | 7003  | Anonymous Security Policy                       | oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| Identification Types  | LOCAL_OPEN_ENUM   | IDCS OBDXClient id                              |   |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |
| IPM Host IP address   |   | Flag to enable SSL                              | false                                   |      |       |                                 |        |                   |     |         |               |                                      |   |      |      |                         |      |         |                |           |       |           |            |               |  |                         |      |                                    |      |              |       |                 |                        |                   |  |              |  |      |      |                         |                        |         |                        |           |     |                     |                |                         |      |                                 |                        |         |               |                      |              |      |      |              |         |                                      |   |                           |        |                                   |                        |                                      |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                            |   |                        |       |                |     |                                  |       |                                    |       |                            |        |                             |                      |         |    |             |     |        |       |                         |                        |      |      |                           |   |                      |                 |                    |  |                     |  |                    |       |  |

Previous
Next
Cancel

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>                         | <b>Description</b>  |
|---|---|
| <b>Supported Auth Type</b>                | Enter the authorization type supported by the application.                  |
| <b>Port</b>                               | Enter the port for the host system.   |
| <b>Host WSDL Version</b>                  | Enter the host WSDL version number of the application.                      |
| <b>Host IP</b>                            | Enter the Host IP of the selected host system.                              |
| <b>Host Name</b>                          | Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.                     |
| <b>Host Date</b>                          | Enter the Host date of the selected host system.                            |
| <b>IPM Host port</b>                      | Enter the IPM host port.  |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>            | Enter the application server port number.                                   |
| <b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b> | Enter if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.            |
| <b>TD Pool Code</b>                       | Enter the pool code for TD account type.                                    |
| <b>Web Server Host</b>                    | Enter the address of web server host.                                       |
| <b>IPM Host username</b>                  | Specify the IPM host username.  |
| <b>Application Server Host</b>            | Enter the address of the application server host.                           |
| <b>Host IP</b>                            | Enter the Host IP of the selected host system.                              |
| <b>Bank Code</b>                          | Enter the unique identification code for the bank.                          |
| <b>Supported Auth Type</b>                | Enter the authorization type supported by the application.                  |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>            | Enter the application server port number.                                   |
| <b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>    | Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users. |
| <b>Host IP</b>                            | Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.                            |
| <b>Supported Soft Token</b>               | Enter the supported soft token type.  |
| <b>Port</b>                               | Enter the port for the host system.   |
| <b>Date Default</b>                       | Enter the default date for the system.                                      |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b> | Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.                     |
| <b>IPM Host application name</b>              | Enter the IPM host application name.   |
| <b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>      | Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users. |
| <b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>     | Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.     |
| <b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>             | Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not.                                 |
| <b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>            | Enter the security key name.   |
| <b>Channel</b>                                | Enter the channel to access the application.                                       |
| <b>Branch Code</b>                            | Enter the bank branch code.  |
| <b>Application Server Host</b>                | Enter the address of the application server host.                                  |
| <b>Port</b>                                   | Enter the port for the host system.  |
| <b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>              | Enter the security policy for anonymous user.                                      |
| <b>Identification Types</b>                   | Enter the identification type whether it is from local or remote.                  |
| <b>IPM Host IP address</b>                    | Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.                                    |
| <b>Flag to enable SSL</b>                     | Enter the flag to enable SSL.  |

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - other module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Originations

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

**Default Business Unit**

Select Host: Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > Origination
  - > Common

|  |                 |  |              |
|--|-----------------|--|--------------|
| Current Second Body Header Function              | STDCA001        | Current Location                             | LN           |
| Current Second Body Header Action                | MODIFY          | Auto Loan First Body Header Action           | NEW          |
| Origination Date of Birth Limit Check            | REMOTE          | Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery    |              |
| Auto Loan Product Code                           | OBD2            | Current First Body Header Additional Value   | STDCCTEM     |
| Savings Account Class                            | SAVIN           | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM     |
| Personal Loan Process Code                       | NRLC            | Auto Loan Account Class                      | AUTOLOANS    |
| Default Employer                                 | 2               | Savings Header Module                        | ST           |
| Auto Loan Header Module                          | OR              | Savings Header Function                      | STDSA001     |
| Savings First Body Header Additional Value       | STDPRCS1        | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name  | MASTERFUNCID |
| Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName | MASTERFUNCID    | Savings Location                             | LN           |
| Personal Loan Location                           | LN              | Personal Loan Application Category           | UPL1         |
| Savings Second Body Header Function              | STDSA001        | Savings Second Body Header Additional Values | STDSATEM     |
| Savings First Body Header Additional Name        | MASTERFUNCID    | Personal Loan Header Function                | ORDRLCAP     |
| Savings Second Body Header Additional Name       | MASTERFUNCID    | Current Second Body Header Additional Value  | STDCATEM     |
| Auto Loan Header Function                        | ORDRLCAP        | Savings App Status                           | CUSTDTLS     |
| Auto Loan Process Code                           | NRLC            | Current Header Function                      | STDCA001     |
| Personal Loan First Body Header Function         | ORDRLCAP        | Auto Loan Location                           | LN           |
| Auto Loan First Body Header Function             | ORDRLCAP        | Savings First Body Header Function           | STDPRCS1     |
| CO-Applicant Registration URL                    | http://demo.com | Current First Body Header Function           | STDCA021     |
| Current Account Class                            | CACCR           | Current Process Code                         | OCAC         |
| Savings App State                                | RECVNVFY        | Savings Application Category                 | SAVIN        |
| Current Header Module                            | ST              | Current Application Category                 | SAVIN        |
| Personal Loan Product Code                       | LRE2            | Current Second Body Header Additional Name   | MASTERFUNCID |
| Auto Loan Application Category                   | AUTOLOANS       | Current First Body Header Additional Name    | MASTERFUNCID |
| CASA Bundle Id                                   |                 | Personal Loan Account Class                  | UPL1         |
| Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM        | Personal Loan Header Module                  | OR           |
| Savings Process Code                             | OSAC            |  |              |

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>                                   | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Current second body header function</b>          | Enter the host system code for current account initiation stage.             |
| <b>Current location</b>                             | Enter the default location for current account.                              |
| <b>Current second body header action</b>            | Enter the current account second body header function.                       |
| <b>Auto loan first body header action</b>           | Enter the auto loan account first body header action.                        |
| <b>Origination Date of Birth Limit Check</b>        | Enter the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote. |
| <b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b>    | Enter the preferred mode of delivery for the documents.                      |
| <b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>                       | Enter the host system product code for auto loans.                           |
| <b>Current first body header additional value</b>   | Enter the current account first body header additional value.                |
| <b>Savings Account Class</b>                        | Enter the host system account class for savings account.                     |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b> | Enter the value for additional parameter for auto loan.                      |
| <b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>                   | Enter the host system process code for personal loan.                        |
| <b>Auto loan account class</b>                      | Enter the auto loan account class and available for edit.                    |
| <b>Default Employer</b>                             | Enter the value of default employer and available for edit.                  |
| <b>Savings Header Module</b>                        | Enter the identifier of the module for savings account.                      |
| <b>Auto loan header module</b>                      | Enter the auto loan account header module.                                   |
| <b>Savings Header Function</b>                      | Enter the host system code for savings account initiation stage.             |
| <b>Savings First Body Header Additional Value</b>   | Enter the value for additional parameter for savings account.                |

| <b>Field Name</b>                                      | <b>Description</b>   |
|--|--|
| <b>Auto loan first body header additional name</b>     | Enter the auto loan account first body header additional name.         |
| <b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b> | Enter the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account. |
| <b>Savings location</b>                                | Enter the savings location.  |
| <b>Personal Loan Location</b>                          | Enter the default location for personal loan account.                  |
| <b>Personal loan application category</b>              | Enter the personal loan application category.                          |
| <b>Savings second body header function</b>             | Enter the host system code for savings account initiation stage.       |
| <b>Savings second body header additional value</b>     | Enter the value of the additional parameter for savings account.       |
| <b>Savings first body header additional name</b>       | Enter the savings account first body header additional name.           |
| <b>Personal loan header function</b>                   | Enter the personal loan account header function.                       |
| <b>Savings second body header additional name</b>      | Enter the name of the additional parameter.                            |
| <b>Current second body header additional value</b>     | Enter the value of the additional parameter for current account.       |
| <b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>                       | Enter the host system stage code for auto loan.                        |
| <b>Savings app status</b>                              | Enter the savings application status.                                  |
| <b>Auto loan process code</b>                          | Enter the host system process code.                                    |
| <b>Current Header Function</b>                         | Enter the host system stage code for current account.                  |
| <b>Personal loan first body header function</b>        | Enter the host system stage code for personal loans.                   |
| <b>Auto Loan location</b>                              | Enter the default location for auto loan account.                      |
| <b>Auto loan first body header function</b>            | Enter the auto loan account first body header function.                |
| <b>Savings first body header function</b>              | Enter the host system stage code for savings account.                  |
| <b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>                  | Enter the URL for registration of the co-applicant.                    |

| Field Name  | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>Current first body header function</b>               | Enter the current account first body header function.                     |
| <b>Current Account Class</b>                            | Enter the host system account class for current account.                  |
| <b>Current process code</b>                             | Enter the host system process code for current account.                   |
| <b>Savings App State</b>                                | Enter the host system code for savings account application state.         |
| <b>Current Header Module</b>                            | Enter the module identifier for current account.                          |
| <b>Current application category</b>                     | Enter the current account application category.                           |
| <b>Personal loan product code</b>                       | Enter the personal loan product code.                                     |
| <b>Current second body header additional name</b>       | Enter the name of the additional parameter for current account.           |
| <b>Auto loan application category</b>                   | Enter the auto loan application category.                                 |
| <b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b>        | Enter the name of the additional parameter for current account.           |
| <b>CASA Bundle Id</b>                                   | Enter the bundle Id for current and savings account.                      |
| <b>Personal loan account class</b>                      | Enter the personal loan account class.                                    |
| <b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b> | Specify the value for the additional parameter for personal loan account. |
| <b>Personal Loan Header Module</b>                      | Enter the module identifier for personal loan account.                    |
| <b>Savings process code</b>                             | Enter the savings account process code.                                   |

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Origination tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Batch Request URL http://mumaa012.in.oracle.cc

> Basic Details

> Host Details

> Bank Details

> Branch Details

> SMTP

> Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Forex Deal

> OTHERMODULE

> Origination

> Common

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name        | Description                                   |
|-------------------|---|
| Batch Request URL | Specify the URL for batch request processing. |

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.
- Click **Save**.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the process.

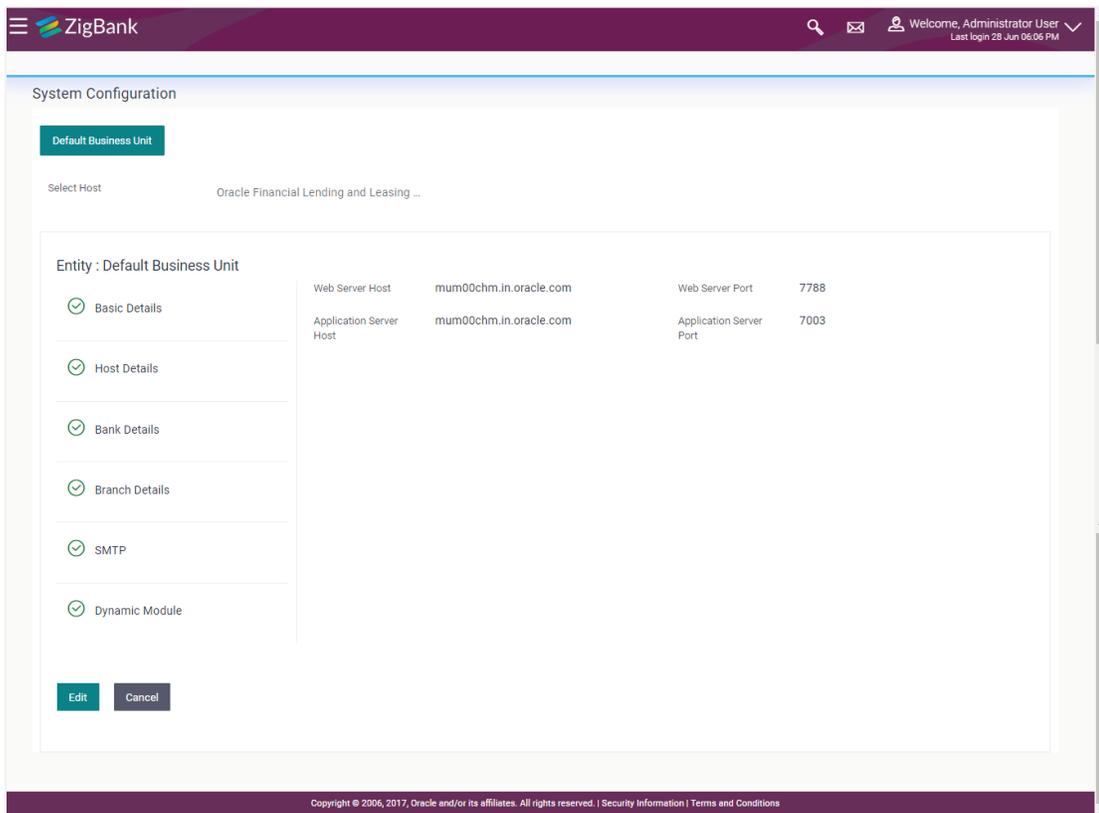
## 8.1 System Configuration – FLL – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.
- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

**Note:** Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

### System Configuration - Basic Details - View



The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Default Business Unit'. The 'Entity : Default Business Unit' section is active. The configuration details are as follows:

|                         |                        |                         |      |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| Web Server Host         | mum00chm.in.oracle.com | Web Server Port         | 7788 |
| Application Server Host | mum00chm.in.oracle.com | Application Server Port | 7003 |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

- Select the **Host System** as FLL to edit the FLL configuration.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

|                         |                        |                         |      |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| Web Server Host         | mum00chx.in.oracle.com | Web Server Port         | 8888 |
| Application Server Host | mum00chx.in.oracle.com | Application Server Port | 8003 |

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Web Server Host</b>         | Displays the web server host details and available for edit.               |
| <b>Web Server Port</b>         | Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.         |
| <b>Application Server Host</b> | Displays the application server host details and available for edit.       |
| <b>Application Server Port</b> | Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit. |

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Bank Details, Host Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 8.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

#### Host Details - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Default Business Unit'. The 'Host Details' section is active, showing the following configuration:

| Entity : Default Business Unit |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|
| Host Name                      | OFSSL          |
| Host Version                   | 14.4           |
| Gateway IP                     | 141.146.112.13 |
| Port                           | 7003           |
| Channel                        | IB             |

Navigation options on the left sidebar:

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Buttons at the bottom left: Edit, Cancel.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

## Host Details - Edit

The screenshot displays the 'Host Details - Edit' page in the ZigBank System Configuration. The page header includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons, along with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Default Business Unit' button. Below this, there is a 'Select Host' section with the text 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'. The main form area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a sidebar with navigation options: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main form area displays the following fields:

|               |              |               |             |
|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| Host Name     | OBP_BASE     | Host Version  | 2.5.0.2.0   |
| Gateway IP    | 10.180.86.15 | Port          | 8011        |
| Channel       | BRN          | Host Date     | 10 Oct 2000 |
| Business Unit | GLBL_BU_PB   | Market Entity | GLBL_NMKT   |

At the bottom of the form area, there is a 'Check Host Availability' button and 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Host Name</b>               | Displays the host name of the channel banking platform. This field is not editable |
| <b>Host Version</b>            | Displays the host version of the channel platform and available for edit.          |
| <b>Gateway IP</b>              | Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.        |
| <b>Port</b>                    | Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.                |
| <b>Channel</b>                 | Displays the channel selected to access the application.                           |
| <b>Host Date</b>               | Displays the date of the host set up and available for edit.                       |
| <b>Business Unit</b>           | Displays the business unit name as defined and available for edit.                 |
| <b>Check Host Availability</b> | Click to check if the Host is available for the new details input as part of edit. |

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- From the **Host Date** list, select an appropriate date.
- In the **Business Unit** field, enter the name of the business unit.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 8.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Bank Details - View

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

|                |       |                       |   |
|----------------|-------|-----------------------|---|
| Bank Code      | 000   | Bank Group Code       | FLLGRP  |
| Bank Name      | OFSLL | Bank Short Name       | FLL   |
| Address Line 1 | line1 | Address Line 2        | line2   |
| Address Line 3 |       | Country               | US  |
| Zip Code       | 0000  | Allowed Account Types | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input type="checkbox"/> Islamic<br><input type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit |
| Bank Currency  | USD   |                       |   |

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Bank Details - Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

|                |        |                 |                   |
|----------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Bank Code      | 10     | Bank Group Code | OBPGRP            |
| Bank Name      | OBP    | Bank Short Name | OBP               |
| Address Line 1 | line1  | Address Line 2  | line2             |
| Address Line 3 | line3  | Country         | AUSTRALIA         |
| Zip Code       | 654654 | Bank Currency   | Australian Dollar |

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.              |
| <b>Bank Group Code</b>      | Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.        |
| <b>Bank Name</b>            | Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.       |
| <b>Bank Short Name</b>      | Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit. |
| <b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b> | Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.    |
| <b>Country</b>              | Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.               |
| <b>ZIP Code</b>             | Displays the ZIP code of the bank.                                     |
| <b>Bank Currency</b>        | Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.          |

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.

- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- In the **City** and **ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the **Basic Details**, **Branch Details**, **Host Details** or **Dynamic Module** to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 8.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the branch details:**

## Branch Details – View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'Default Business Unit'. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user icons, and a welcome message for 'Administrator User' with a last login time of '28 Jun 06:06 PM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A 'Default Business Unit' button is visible. The main content area shows 'Select Host' with the value 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'. Underneath, a section titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' contains a list of configuration categories on the left, each with a checkmark: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. To the right of this list is a table of configuration details:

|                      |     |                |     |
|----------------------|-----|----------------|-----|
| Bank Code            | 000 | Branch Code    | AT3 |
| Home Branch          | AT3 | Local Currency | USD |
| Calculation Currency | USD | Region         | UK  |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Branch Details - Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details  
 Host Details  
 Bank Details  
 Branch Details  
 SMTP  
 Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 10  
 Branch Code: 1000  
 Home Branch: 1000  
 Local Currency: Australian Dollar  
 Calculation Currency: Australian Dollar  
 Region: INDIA

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.                     |
| <b>Branch Code</b>          | Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.     |
| <b>Home Branch</b>          | Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.     |
| <b>Local Currency</b>       | Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.       |
| <b>Calculation Currency</b> | Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit. |

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 8.1.4 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

#### 8.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

##### To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – SMTP - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for the 'Default Business Unit'. The main content area shows the following configuration details:

| Field                   | Value                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Server Name             | internal-mail-router.oracle.com |
| Port                    | 25                              |
| Sender Email Address    | OBPAAlert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com |
| Recipient Email Address |                                 |
| Authentication Required | <input type="checkbox"/>        |
| Username                |                                 |
| Password                |                                 |

On the left side, a sidebar lists various configuration categories, with 'SMTP' selected and highlighted. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

- Click **Edit** to edit the dynamic module SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – SMTP Edit

The screenshot displays the 'SMTP Edit' configuration page in the ZigBank system. The page header includes the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a last login of '05 Jul 09:13 AM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and shows the 'Default Business Unit' selected. A 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'. The left sidebar lists configuration categories, with 'SMTP' currently selected. The right-hand form contains the following fields and values:

- Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com
- Port: 25
- Sender Email Address: (empty)
- Recipient Email Address: (empty)
- Authentication Required:
- Username: (empty)
- Password: (empty)

At the bottom of the form, there is a 'Send Test Email' link and 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Server Name</b>             | Displays the name of the server and available for edit.        |
| <b>Port</b>                    | Displays the port number and available for edit.               |
| <b>Sender Email Address</b>    | Displays the sender email address and available for edit       |
| <b>Recipient Email Address</b> | Displays the recipient email address and available for edit    |
| <b>Authentication Required</b> | Displays if authentication is required and available for edit. |
| <b>User Name</b>               | Edit the username, if required.                                |
| <b>Password</b>                | Edit the password if required.                                 |

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the **Basic Details**, **Host Details**, **Bank Details**, **Branch Details**, **Currency Details** or **Dynamic Module** tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 8.1.6 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the BRAND configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

##### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – BRAND details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – **BRAND** tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND – View

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user icons. The user is identified as 'Administrator User' with a last login of '28 Jun 06:06 PM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A green button labeled 'Default Business Unit' is visible. The main content area shows 'Select Host' with the value 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'. Below this, the 'Entity : Default Business Unit' is displayed. A list of configuration sections is shown on the left, each with a green checkmark: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The Dynamic Module section is expanded, showing a list of sub-sections: Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, and Common. To the right of this list, two URLs are displayed: 'Content Server URL' and 'Content Publisher URL', both pointing to 'http://ofss310655.8003/djgx/v1'. At the bottom left of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer at the bottom of the page contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – BRAND. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Default Business Unit'. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the user is 'Administrator User'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a sidebar with navigation options and a main area with fields for 'Content Server URL' and 'Content Publisher URL'. The sidebar options are: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, and Common. The 'Content Server URL' field is set to 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx' and the 'Content Publisher URL' field is set to 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. There are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom of the form.

## Field Description

| Field Name                   | Description                            |
|------------------------------|--|
| <b>Content Publisher URL</b> | Edit the URL of the content publisher. |
| <b>Content Server URL</b>    | Edit the URL of the content server.    |

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 8.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

#### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

**ZigBank** Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 28 Jun 06:05 PM

System Configuration

**Default Business Unit**

Select Host: Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > Origination
  - > Common

|                                      |                        |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---|---|
| Supported Auth Type                  | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE | Port  | 15100                                   |
| Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit      | 500000                 | Host WSDL Version                               | fl                                      |
| Host IP                              | 10.184.135.59          | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)            | N                                       |
| Port                                 | 7003                   | Application Server Port                         | 7003                                    |
| Host IP                              | 10.184.132.101         | Host Name                                       | OFSL                                    |
| Host Date                            | 05/15/2018             | IPM Host port                                   |   |
| Application Server Port              | 7003                   | Currency Support In Approval Rules              | true                                    |
| TD Pool Code                         | POOL1                  | Web Server Host                                 | mum00chm.in.oracle.com                  |
| IPM Host username                    |                        | IDCS Host IP                                    |   |
| Port                                 | 7003                   | Application Server Host                         | mum00chm.in.oracle.com                  |
| Host IP                              | mum00aon.in.oracle.com | Bank Code                                       | 000                                     |
| Supported Auth Type                  | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN         | Application Server Port                         | 7003                                    |
| Retail User Supported Auth Type      | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE | Host IP   | 10.184.135.59                           |
| Supported Soft Token                 | R_SOFT_TOKEN           | Port  | 7860                                    |
| Date Default                         | CURRENT                | FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)            | Y                                       |
| IPM Host application name            |                        | Administrator Supported Auth Type               | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE                  |
| Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N) | Y                      | Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N) | Y                                       |
| Corporate User Supported Auth Type   | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE | Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)                      | N                                       |
| IDCS Connection Scheme               | https                  | IDCS Host Port                                  | 443                                     |
| Deposit Installment Amount Limit     | 50000                  | Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount              | 50000                                   |
| Feedback for a Transaction           | ALWAYS                 | Anonymous Security Key Name                     | origination_owsm_key                    |
| Channel                              | IB                     | Branch Code                                     | AT3                                     |
| Region                               | INDIA                  | Application Server Host                         | mum00chm.in.oracle.com                  |
| Port                                 | 7003                   | Anonymous Security Policy                       | oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy |
| Identification Types                 | LOCAL_OPEN_ENUM        | IDCS OBDXClient Id                              |   |
| IPM Host IP address                  |                        | Flag to enable SSL                              | false                                   |

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > Origination
  - > Common

|                                      |                        |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---|---|
| Supported Auth Type                  | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE | Port  | 15100                                   |
| Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit      | 500000                 | Host WSDL Version                               | fl                                      |
| Host IP                              | 10.184.135.59          | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)            | N                                       |
| Port                                 | 7003                   | Application Server Port                         | 7003                                    |
| Host IP                              | 10.184.132.101         | Host Name                                       | OFSLL                                   |
| Host Date                            | 05/15/2018             | IPM Host port                                   |   |
| Application Server Port              | 7003                   | Currency Support in Approval Rules              | true                                    |
| TD Pool Code                         | POOL1                  | Web Server Host                                 | mum00chm.in.oracle.com                  |
| IPM Host username                    |                        | IDCS Host IP                                    |   |
| Port                                 | 7003                   | Application Server Host                         | mum00chm.in.oracle.com                  |
| Host IP                              | mum00aon.in.oracle.com | Bank Code                                       | 000                                     |
| Supported Auth Type                  | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN         | Application Server Port                         | 7003                                    |
| Retail User Supported Auth Type      | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE | Host IP   | 10.184.135.59                           |
| Supported Soft Token                 | R_SOFT_TOKEN           | Port  | 7860                                    |
| Date Default                         | CURRENT                | FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)            | Y                                       |
| IPM Host application name            |                        | Administrator Supported Auth Type               | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE                  |
| Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N) | Y                      | Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N) | Y                                       |
| Corporate User Supported Auth Type   | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE | Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)                      | N                                       |
| IDCS Connection Scheme               | https                  | IDCS Host Port                                  | 443                                     |
| Deposit Installment Amount Limit     | 50000                  | Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount              | 50000                                   |
| Feedback for a Transaction           | ALWAYS                 | Anonymous Security Key Name                     | origination_owsm_key                    |
| Channel                              | IB                     | Branch Code                                     | AT3                                     |
| Region                               | INDIA                  | Application Server Host                         | mum00chm.in.oracle.com                  |
| Port                                 | 7003                   | Anonymous Security Policy                       | oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy |
| Identification Types                 | LOCAL_OPEN_ENUM        | IDCS OBDXClient Id                              |   |
| IPM Host IP address                  |                        | Flag to enable SSL                              | false                                   |

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>                         | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Field Name</b>                         | Description  |
| <b>Supported Auth Type</b>                | Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.       |
| <b>Port</b>                               | Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.                              |
| <b>Host WSDL Version</b>                  | Displays the host WSDL version number of the application and available for edit.           |
| <b>Host IP</b>                            | Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.                   |
| <b>Host Name</b>                          | Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.          |
| <b>Host Date</b>                          | Displays the Host date of the selected host system and available for edit.                 |
| <b>IPM Host port</b>                      | Enter the IPM host port.   |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>            | Displays the application server port number and available for edit.                        |
| <b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b> | Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit. |
| <b>TD Pool Code</b>                       | Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.                         |
| <b>Web Server Host</b>                    | Displays the address of web server host and available for edit.                            |
| <b>IPM Host username</b>                  | Specify the IPM host username.   |
| <b>Application Server Host</b>            | Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.                |
| <b>Host IP</b>                            | Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.                   |
| <b>Bank Code</b>                          | Enter the unique identification code for the bank.   |
| <b>Supported Auth Type</b>                | Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.       |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>            | Displays the application server port number and available for edit.                        |

| <b>Field Name</b>                             | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>        | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.        |
| <b>Host IP</b>                                | Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.   |
| <b>Supported Soft Token</b>                   | Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.   |
| <b>Port</b>                                   | Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.  |
| <b>Date Default</b>                           | Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.   |
| <b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b> | Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.   |
| <b>IPM Host application name</b>              | Enter the IPM host application name.   |
| <b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>      | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit. |
| <b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>     | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.     |
| <b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>             | Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not.   |
| <b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>            | Displays the security key name and available for edit.   |
| <b>Channel</b>                                | Displays the channel selected to access the application and available for edit.                              |
| <b>Branch Code</b>                            | Displays the bank branch code and available for edit.  |
| <b>Application Server Host</b>                | Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.                                  |
| <b>Port</b>                                   | Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.  |
| <b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>              | Displays the security policy for anonymous user and available for edit.                                      |
| <b>Identification Types</b>                   | Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.                  |
| <b>IPM Host IP address</b>                    | Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.  |
| <b>Flag to enable SSL</b>                     | Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.  |

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 8.1.8 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the origination modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

#### To view and edit the origination module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - View

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login: 28 Jun 06:05 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host: Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > Origination
  - > Common

|  |                 |  |              |
|--|-----------------|--|--------------|
| Current Second Body Header Function              | STDCA001        | Current Location                             | LN           |
| Current Second Body Header Action                | MODIFY          | Auto Loan First Body Header Action           | NEW          |
| Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check            | REMOTE          | Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery    |              |
| Auto Loan Product Code                           | OBD2            | Current First Body Header Additional Value   | STDCCTEM     |
| Savings Account Class                            | SAVIN           | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM     |
| Personal Loan Process Code                       | NRLC            | Auto Loan Account Class                      | AUTOLOANS    |
| Default Employer                                 | 2               | Savings Header Module                        | ST           |
| Auto Loan Header Module                          | OR              | Savings Header Function                      | STDSA001     |
| Savings First Body Header Additional Value       | STDPRCS1        | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name  | MASTERFUNCID |
| Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName | MASTERFUNCID    | Savings Location                             | LN           |
| Personal Loan Location                           | LN              | Personal Loan Application Category           | UPL1         |
| Savings Second Body Header Function              | STDSA001        | Savings Second Body Header Additional Values | STDSATEM     |
| Savings First Body Header Additional Name        | MASTERFUNCID    | Personal Loan Header Function                | ORDRLCAP     |
| Savings Second Body Header Additional Name       | MASTERFUNCID    | Current Second Body Header Additional Value  | STDCATEM     |
| Auto Loan Header Function                        | ORDRLCAP        | Savings App Status                           | CUSTDTLS     |
| Auto Loan Process Code                           | NRLC            | Current Header Function                      | STDCA001     |
| Personal Loan First Body Header Function         | ORDRLCAP        | Auto Loan Location                           | LN           |
| Auto Loan First Body Header Function             | ORDRLCAP        | Savings First Body Header Function           | STDPRCS1     |
| CO-Applicant Registration URL                    | http://demo.com | Current First Body Header Function           | STDCA021     |
| Current Account Class                            | CACCR           | Current Process Code                         | OCAC         |
| Savings App State                                | RECENVFY        | Savings Application Category                 | SAVIN        |
| Current Header Module                            | ST              | Current Application Category                 | SAVIN        |
| Personal Loan Product Code                       | LRE2            | Current Second Body Header Additional Name   | MASTERFUNCID |
| Auto Loan Application Category                   | AUTOLOANS       | Current First Body Header Additional Name    | MASTERFUNCID |
| CASA Bundle Id                                   |                 | Personal Loan Account Class                  | UPL1         |
| Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM        | Personal Loan Header Module                  | OR           |
| Savings Process Code                             | OSAC            |  |              |

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Origination. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 23 Jun 06:06 PM

---

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host: Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

**Entity : Default Business Unit**

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > Origination
  - > Common

|  |                 |  |              |
|--|-----------------|--|--------------|
| Current Second Body Header Function              | STDCA001        | Current Location                             | LN           |
| Current Second Body Header Action                | MODIFY          | Auto Loan First Body Header Action           | NEW          |
| Origination Date of Birth Limit Check            | REMOTE          | Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery    |              |
| Auto Loan Product Code                           | OBD2            | Current First Body Header Additional Value   | STDCCTEM     |
| Savings Account Class                            | SAVIN           | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM     |
| Personal Loan Process Code                       | NRLC            | Auto Loan Account Class                      | AUTOLOANS    |
| Default Employer                                 | 2               | Savings Header Module                        | ST           |
| Auto Loan Header Module                          | OR              | Savings Header Function                      | STDSA001     |
| Savings First Body Header Additional Value       | STDPKCS1        | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name  | MASTERFUNCID |
| Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName | MASTERFUNCID    | Savings Location                             | LN           |
| Personal Loan Location                           | LN              | Personal Loan Application Category           | UPL1         |
| Savings Second Body Header Function              | STDSA001        | Savings Second Body Header Additional Values | STDSATEM     |
| Savings First Body Header Additional Name        | MASTERFUNCID    | Personal Loan Header Function                | ORDRLCAP     |
| Savings Second Body Header Additional Name       | MASTERFUNCID    | Current Second Body Header Additional Value  | STDCATEM     |
| Auto Loan Header Function                        | ORDRLCAP        | Savings App Status                           | CUSTDTLS     |
| Auto Loan Process Code                           | NRLC            | Current Header Function                      | STDCA001     |
| Personal Loan First Body Header Function         | ORDRLCAP        | Auto Loan Location                           | LN           |
| Auto Loan First Body Header Function             | ORDRLCAP        | Savings First Body Header Function           | STDPKCS1     |
| CO-Applicant Registration URL                    | http://demo.com | Current First Body Header Function           | STDCA021     |
| Current Account Class                            | CACCR           | Current Process Code                         | OCAC         |
| Savings App State                                | RECVNVFY        | Savings Application Category                 | SAVIN        |
| Current Header Module                            | ST              | Current Application Category                 | SAVIN        |
| Personal Loan Product Code                       | LRE2            | Current Second Body Header Additional Name   | MASTERFUNCID |
| Auto Loan Application Category                   | AUTOLOANS       | Current First Body Header Additional Name    | MASTERFUNCID |
| CASA Bundle Id                                   |                 | Personal Loan Account Class                  | UPL1         |
| Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM        | Personal Loan Header Module                  | OR           |
| Savings Process Code                             | OSAC            |  |              |

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>                                   | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Field Name</b>                                   | Description  |
| <b>Current second body header function</b>          | Displays host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.                 |
| <b>Current location</b>                             | Displays the default location for current account and available for edit.                              |
| <b>Current second body header action</b>            | Displays the current account second body header function and available for edit.                       |
| <b>Auto loan first body header action</b>           | Displays the auto loan account first body header action and available for edit.                        |
| <b>Origination Date of Birth Limit Check</b>        | Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit. |
| <b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b>    | Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>                       | Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.                           |
| <b>Current first body header additional value</b>   | Displays the current account first body header additional value and available for edit.                |
| <b>Savings Account Class</b>                        | Displays the host system account class for savings account and available for edit.                     |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b> | Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>                   | Displays the host system process code for personal loan and available for edit.                        |
| <b>Auto loan account class</b>                      | Displays the auto loan account class and available for edit.   |
| <b>Default Employer</b>                             | Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.   |
| <b>Savings Header Module</b>                        | Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Auto loan header module</b>                      | Displays the auto loan account header module and available for edit.                                   |
| <b>Savings Header Function</b>                      | Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.             |

| <b>Field Name</b>                                      | <b>Description</b>   |
|--|--|
| <b>Savings First Body Header Additional Value</b>      | Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.    |
| <b>Auto loan first body header additional name</b>     | Displays the auto loan account first body header additional name and available for edit.   |
| <b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b> | Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.                   |
| <b>Savings location</b>                                | Displays the savings location and available for edit.                                      |
| <b>Personal Loan Location</b>                          | Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.            |
| <b>Personal loan application category</b>              | Displays the personal loan application category and available for edit.                    |
| <b>Savings second body header function</b>             | Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit. |
| <b>Savings second body header additional value</b>     | Displays the value of the additional parameter for savings account and available for edit. |
| <b>Savings first body header additional name</b>       | Displays the savings account first body header additional name and available for edit.     |
| <b>Personal loan header function</b>                   | Displays the personal loan account header function and available for edit.                 |
| <b>Savings second body header additional name</b>      | Displays the name of the additional parameter and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Current second body header additional value</b>     | Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit. |
| <b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>                       | Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.                  |
| <b>Savings app status</b>                              | Displays the savings application status and available for edit.                            |
| <b>Auto loan process code</b>                          | Displays the host system process code and available for edit.                              |
| <b>Current Header Function</b>                         | Displays the host system stage code for current account and available for edit.            |
| <b>Personal loan first body header function</b>        | Displays the host system stage code for personal loans and available for edit.             |

| <b>Field Name</b>                                       | <b>Description</b>  |
|---|---|
| <b>Auto Loan location</b>                               | Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.                 |
| <b>Auto loan first body header function</b>             | Displays the auto loan account first body header function and available for edit.           |
| <b>Savings first body header function</b>               | Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.             |
| <b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>                   | Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit.               |
| <b>Current first body header function</b>               | Displays the current account first body header function and available for edit.             |
| <b>Current Account Class</b>                            | Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.          |
| <b>Current process code</b>                             | Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.           |
| <b>Savings App State</b>                                | Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit. |
| <b>Current Header Module</b>                            | Displays the module identifier for current account and available for edit.                  |
| <b>Current application category</b>                     | Displays the current account application category and available for edit.                   |
| <b>Personal loan product code</b>                       | Displays the personal loan product code and available for edit.                             |
| <b>Current second body header additional name</b>       | Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.   |
| <b>Auto loan application category</b>                   | Displays the auto loan application category and available for edit.                         |
| <b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b>        | Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.   |
| <b>CASA Bundle Id</b>                                   | Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit.              |
| <b>Personal loan account class</b>                      | Displays the personal loan account class and available for edit.                            |
| <b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b> | Specify the value for the additional parameter for personal loan account.                   |

| Field Name                         | Description  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Personal Loan Header Module</b> | Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit. |
| <b>Savings process code</b>        | Displays the savings account process code and available for edit.                |

---

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Origination module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 8.1.9 System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is 'View'.

#### System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Default Business Unit'. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the user is logged in as 'Administrator User'. The main content area shows the following details:

- Entity :** Default Business Unit
- Batch Request URL :** http://mum00chm.in.oracle.com:7003/digx/v1
- Navigation Menu:**
  - Basic Details
  - Host Details
  - Bank Details
  - Branch Details
  - SMTP
  - Dynamic Module
    - Brand
    - Forex Deal
    - OTHERMODULE
    - Origination
    - Common

At the bottom left, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Batch Request URL <http://mum00chx.in.oracle.cc>

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name               | Description   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Batch Request URL</b> | Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit. |

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

## 9. System Configuration – Host System as Third Party

**Note:** For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above sections.

- Select the Host System as **Third Party** and start with configuration.

### System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The page has a purple header with the 'ZigBank' logo and user information. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and includes a 'Third Party' tab. Below the tab, there are two sections: 'Select Host' and 'Third Party'. The 'Third Party' section contains a table with the following details:

| Entity : Third Party    |                        |                         |       |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Web Server Host         | mumaa012.in.oracle.com | Web Server Port         | 30000 |
| Application Server Host | mumaa012.in.oracle.com | Application Server Port | 30003 |

At the bottom left of the configuration area, there are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Entities Name</b>           | Name of the entities added to the setup.                 |
| <b>Select Host</b>             | Select the host system for the channel banking platform. |
| <b>Web Server Host</b>         | Enter the address of the web server host.                |
| <b>Web Server Port</b>         | Enter the web server port number.                        |
| <b>Application Server Host</b> | Enter the address of the application server host.        |
| <b>Application Server Port</b> | Enter the application server port number                 |

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the host name of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server port.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Bank Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for a 'Third Party' entity. The form is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains the following fields and values:

| Field Name            | Value  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Bank Code             | 000  |
| Bank Group Code       | ZIGGRP   |
| Bank Name             | ZIG BANK   |
| Bank Short Name       | ZIG  |
| Address Line 1        | 3 Edgar Buildings  |
| Address Line 2        | George Street  |
| Address Line 3        | Bath   |
| Country               | United Kingdom   |
| Zip Code              | 6585867  |
| Allowed Account Types | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit |
| Bank Currency         | Great Britain Pound  |

Navigation buttons at the bottom include 'Previous', 'Next' (highlighted), and 'Cancel'. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

| Field Name             | Description                             |
|------------------------|---|
| <b>Bank Code</b>       | Enter unique code to identify the bank. |
| <b>Bank Group Code</b> | Enter the bank group code.              |
| <b>Bank Name</b>       | Enter the name of the bank.             |
| <b>Bank Short Name</b> | Enter the short name of the bank.       |

| Field Name                   | Description  |
|------------------------------|--|
| <b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b>  | Enter the address details of the bank.   |
| <b>Country</b>               | Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.   |
| <b>ZIP Code</b>              | Enter the ZIP code of the bank.  |
| <b>Allowed Account Types</b> | Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank.<br>The options can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposits</li> </ul> |
| <b>Bank Currency</b>         | Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.  |

- 
- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
  - In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
  - In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
  - In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
  - In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
  - From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
  - In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
  - Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Both
  - From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
  - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Branch Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The page is titled 'System Configuration' and includes a sidebar with navigation options: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, and Dynamic Module. The main content area shows the 'Entity : Third Party' configuration form. The form includes the following fields:

- Bank Code:** 000
- Branch Code:** AT3
- Home Branch:** AT3
- Local Currency:** Great Britain Pound
- Calculation Currency:** Great Britain Pound
- Region:** INDIA

At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.                         |
| <b>Branch Code</b>          | Enter the bank branch code.   |
| <b>Home Branch</b>          | Specify the home branch for the bank.   |
| <b>Local Currency</b>       | Select the local currency applicable for the bank.  |
| <b>Calculation Currency</b> | Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.  |
| <b>Region</b>               | Select the region of bank payments.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul> |

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Currency Payments** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Currency Payments

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Third Party' configuration. The 'Currency Payments' section is active, showing configurations for 'International Fund Transfer' and 'International Draft'. Both sections have a list of selected currencies: Great Britain Pound, US Dollar, Indian Rupee, and Euro. The interface includes a sidebar with navigation options and a footer with copyright information.

## Field Description

| Field Name                         | Description  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>International Fund Transfer</b> | Specify the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions. |

| Field Name                 | Description  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <b>International Draft</b> | Specify the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions. |

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select required currencies.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select required currencies.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration– SMTP** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration – SMTP

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for a 'Third Party' entity. The 'SMTP' section is active, displaying the following configuration details:

- Entity: Third Party
- Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com
- Port: 25
- Sender Email Address: OBPAIert\_EMARALD\_ME@oracle.com
- Recipient Email Address: (empty)
- Authentication Required:
- Username: (empty)
- Password: (empty)
- Send Test Email: (button)

Navigation buttons at the bottom include Previous, Next, and Cancel.

### Field Description

| Field Name         | Description                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Server Name</b> | Enter the address of the mail server. |
| <b>Port</b>        | Enter the port number                 |

| Field Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Sender Email Address</b>    | Enter the email address of the sender.               |
| <b>Recipient Email Address</b> | Enter the email address of the recipient.            |
| <b>Authentication Required</b> | Select the check box, if authentication is required. |
| <b>Username</b>                | Enter the user name.                                 |
| <b>Password</b>                | Enter the password.                                  |

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Host Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details

Through this, user can maintain external host details configuration and queue configuration that are essential for enabling messaging for communication with external host systems.

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Third Party' configurations. The page has a purple header with the ZigBank logo and user information. Below the header, there's a 'Third Party' tab and a 'Select Host' section. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a list of expandable sections: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, Host Details, Queue Configuration, and Dynamic Module. The 'Host Details' section is expanded, showing 'Host\_Name' set to 'THP' and 'Host Version' set to '1.0'. There is a 'Send Test Email' link and three buttons at the bottom: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. A footer contains copyright information for Oracle.

### Field Description

| Field Name   | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| Host Name    | System defaults the host name as THP.                  |
| Host Version | System defaults the version number of the host to 1.0. |

- System defaults the host name as THP and version number as 1.0.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations

As part of this, the user defines the configuration of the sender/receiver message queues and connection factories used for messaging service.

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The page is titled 'System Configuration' and has a 'Third Party' tab selected. Below the tab, there are two buttons: 'Select Host' and 'Third Party'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a list of configuration categories on the left: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, Host Details, Queue Configuration, and Dynamic Module. The 'Queue Configuration' category is expanded, showing a table of configurations:

| Field Name                        | Description            |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Receiver Queue Connection Factory | ExtSystemReceiverQCF   |
| Receiver Queue                    | ExtSystemReceiverQueue |
| Sender Queue Connection Factory   | ExtSystemSenderQCF     |
| Sender Queue                      | ExtSystemSenderQueue   |

Below the table, there is a 'Send Test Email' link. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

| Field Name                               | Description  |
|--|--|
| <b>Receiver Queue Connection Factory</b> | Enter the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQCF2).   |
| <b>Receiver Queue</b>                    | Enter the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQueue2). |
| <b>Sender Queue Connection Factory</b>   | Enter the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQCF2)   |

| <b>Field Name</b>   | <b>Description</b>   |
|---------------------|--|
| <b>Sender Queue</b> | Enter the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQueue2). |

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Receiver Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - BRAND

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The left sidebar contains a tree view of configuration categories. The main content area shows two fields: 'Content Publisher URL' and 'Content Server URL', both with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. The 'Next' button is highlighted in green.

## Field Description

| Field Name                   | Description                               |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>Content Publisher URL</b> | Specify the URL of the content publisher. |
| <b>Content Server URL</b>    | Specify the URL of the content server.    |

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears.  
OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The sidebar on the left lists various configuration categories, with 'Forex Deal' selected. The main content area displays the following configuration details:

| Field Name                | Value                   |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Forex Deal Spot (Code)    | FSB3                    |
| Forex Deal Forward (Code) | FFB1                    |
| Forex Deal Forward (Desc) | FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM F |
| Forex Deal Spot (Desc)    | FX BANK DEALS-SPOT      |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'.

### Field Description

| Field Name                       | Description   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Forex Deal Spot(Code)</b>     | Specify the product code for booking spot forex deal.   |
| <b>Forex Deal Forward (Code)</b> | Specify the product code for booking forward forex deal |

| Field Name                       | Description   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Forex Deal Forward (Desc)</b> | Specify the product description of the product for booking forward forex deal |
| <b>Forex Deal Spot (Desc)</b>    | Specify the product description of the product for booking spot forex deal.   |

- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, enter the code.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, enter the code.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, enter the description.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, enter the description.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 27 Jun 03:58 PM

System Configuration

**Third Party**

Select Host: Third Party

Entity : Third Party

|  |   |                                      |                        |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|-------------|-----|------------------------------------|------|--------|-------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|---------|---------------|------|------|---------|----|-----------|----------|---------|----------------|------|------|------|------|---------|----------------|------|------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|---------|-------------------------|-------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|-------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--|----------------|-----|------------------------|-------|--------------------|--|------------------------|--|---------------------|--|---------------|--|-------------------|--|-------------------|--|---------------------------|--|---|---|--------------|---------------|----------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|-------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Basic Details</li> <li>&gt; Bank Details</li> <li>&gt; Branch Details</li> <li>&gt; Currency Payments</li> <li>&gt; SMTP</li> <li>&gt; Third Party Configurations</li> <li>&gt; Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Brand</li> <li>&gt; Forex Deal</li> <li>&gt; OTHERMODULE</li> <li>&gt; Origination</li> <li>&gt; ServiceRequest</li> <li>&gt; Common</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Y</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Bank Code</td> <td style="width: 20%;">000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Host Name</td> <td>THP</td> <td>Branch Code</td> <td>AT3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Currency Support In Approval Rules</td> <td>true</td> <td>Region</td> <td>INDIA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Flag to enable SSL</td> <td>false</td> <td>Application Server Host</td> <td>mumaa012.in.oracle.com</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Application Server Port</td> <td>30003</td> <td>Application Server Host</td> <td>mumaa012.in.oracle.com</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Application Server Port</td> <td>30003</td> <td>Host IP</td> <td>10.184.135.59</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Port</td> <td>7860</td> <td>Channel</td> <td>IB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Host Date</td> <td>01/02/14</td> <td>Host IP</td> <td>10.184.132.101</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Port</td> <td>7003</td> <td>Port</td> <td>7003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Host IP</td> <td>10.184.132.101</td> <td>Port</td> <td>7003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Identification Types</td> <td>LOCAL_CLOSE_ENUM</td> <td>Date Default</td> <td>CURRENT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Application Server Port</td> <td>30003</td> <td>Web Server Host</td> <td>mumaa012.in.oracle.com</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supported Auth Type</td> <td>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN</td> <td>Supported Auth Type</td> <td>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supported Soft Token</td> <td>R_SOFT_TOKEN</td> <td>TD Pool Code</td> <td>POOL1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Host WSDL Version</td> <td>THP</td> <td>Administrator Supported Auth Type</td> <td>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</td> <td>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU</td> <td>Retail User Supported Auth Type</td> <td>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Anonymous Security Policy</td> <td>oracle/wss_username_token</td> <td>Anonymous Security Key Name</td> <td>origination_owsm_key</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDCS Host IP</td> <td></td> <td>IDCS Host Port</td> <td>443</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDCS Connection Scheme</td> <td>https</td> <td>IDCS OBDCClient Id</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDCS OBDCClient Secret</td> <td></td> <td>IPM Host IP address</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IPM Host port</td> <td></td> <td>IPM Host username</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IPM Host password</td> <td></td> <td>IPM Host application name</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</td> <td>Y</td> <td>OAM OAuth IP</td> <td>10.180.86.136</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OAM OAuth Port</td> <td>15100</td> <td>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</td> <td>50000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</td> <td>500000</td> <td>Feedback for a Transaction</td> <td>ALWAYS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</td> <td>N</td> <td>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)</td> <td>N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)</td> <td>Y</td> <td>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</td> <td>50000</td> </tr> </table> | Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N) | Y                      | Bank Code | 000 | Host Name | THP | Branch Code | AT3 | Currency Support In Approval Rules | true | Region | INDIA | Flag to enable SSL | false | Application Server Host | mumaa012.in.oracle.com | Application Server Port | 30003 | Application Server Host | mumaa012.in.oracle.com | Application Server Port | 30003 | Host IP | 10.184.135.59 | Port | 7860 | Channel | IB | Host Date | 01/02/14 | Host IP | 10.184.132.101 | Port | 7003 | Port | 7003 | Host IP | 10.184.132.101 | Port | 7003 | Identification Types | LOCAL_CLOSE_ENUM | Date Default | CURRENT | Application Server Port | 30003 | Web Server Host | mumaa012.in.oracle.com | Supported Auth Type | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN | Supported Auth Type | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU | Supported Soft Token | R_SOFT_TOKEN | TD Pool Code | POOL1 | Host WSDL Version | THP | Administrator Supported Auth Type | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU | Corporate User Supported Auth Type | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU | Retail User Supported Auth Type | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU | Anonymous Security Policy | oracle/wss_username_token | Anonymous Security Key Name | origination_owsm_key | IDCS Host IP |  | IDCS Host Port | 443 | IDCS Connection Scheme | https | IDCS OBDCClient Id |  | IDCS OBDCClient Secret |  | IPM Host IP address |  | IPM Host port |  | IPM Host username |  | IPM Host password |  | IPM Host application name |  | Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N) | Y | OAM OAuth IP | 10.180.86.136 | OAM OAuth Port | 15100 | Deposit Installment Amount Limit | 50000 | Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit | 500000 | Feedback for a Transaction | ALWAYS | Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N) | N | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N) | N | FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N) | Y | Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount | 50000 |
| Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)   | Y   | Bank Code                            | 000                    |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| Host Name  | THP   | Branch Code                          | AT3                    |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| Currency Support In Approval Rules   | true  | Region                               | INDIA                  |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| Flag to enable SSL   | false   | Application Server Host              | mumaa012.in.oracle.com |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| Application Server Port  | 30003   | Application Server Host              | mumaa012.in.oracle.com |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| Application Server Port  | 30003   | Host IP                              | 10.184.135.59          |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| Port   | 7860  | Channel                              | IB                     |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| Host Date  | 01/02/14  | Host IP                              | 10.184.132.101         |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| Port   | 7003  | Port                                 | 7003                   |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| Host IP  | 10.184.132.101  | Port                                 | 7003                   |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| Identification Types   | LOCAL_CLOSE_ENUM  | Date Default                         | CURRENT                |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| Application Server Port  | 30003   | Web Server Host                      | mumaa012.in.oracle.com |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| Supported Auth Type  | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN  | Supported Auth Type                  | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU  |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| Supported Soft Token   | R_SOFT_TOKEN  | TD Pool Code                         | POOL1                  |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| Host WSDL Version  | THP   | Administrator Supported Auth Type    | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU  |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| Corporate User Supported Auth Type   | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU   | Retail User Supported Auth Type      | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU  |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| Anonymous Security Policy  | oracle/wss_username_token   | Anonymous Security Key Name          | origination_owsm_key   |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| IDCS Host IP   |   | IDCS Host Port                       | 443                    |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| IDCS Connection Scheme   | https   | IDCS OBDCClient Id                   |                        |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| IDCS OBDCClient Secret   |   | IPM Host IP address                  |                        |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| IPM Host port  |   | IPM Host username                    |                        |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| IPM Host password  |   | IPM Host application name            |                        |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)  | Y   | OAM OAuth IP                         | 10.180.86.136          |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| OAM OAuth Port   | 15100   | Deposit Installment Amount Limit     | 50000                  |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit  | 500000  | Feedback for a Transaction           | ALWAYS                 |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)   | N   | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N) | N                      |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |
| FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)   | Y   | Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount   | 50000                  |           |     |           |     |             |     |                                    |      |        |       |                    |       |                         |                        |                         |       |                         |                        |                         |       |         |               |      |      |         |    |           |          |         |                |      |      |      |      |         |                |      |      |                      |                  |              |         |                         |       |                 |                        |                     |                |                     |                       |                      |              |              |       |                   |     |                                   |                       |                                    |                       |                                 |                       |                           |                           |                             |                      |              |  |                |     |                        |       |                    |  |                        |  |                     |  |               |  |                   |  |                   |  |                           |  |   |   |              |               |                |       |                                  |       |                                 |        |                            |        |                            |   |                                      |   |                                      |   |                                    |       |

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>                           | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b> | Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.                 |
| <b>Bank Code</b>                            | Enter the unique identification code for the bank.                             |
| <b>Host Name</b>                            | Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.                        |
| <b>Branch Code</b>                          | Enter the bank branch code.  |
| <b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>   | Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.             |
| <b>Region</b>                               | Select the region of bank payments.<br>The options are:<br>India<br>UK<br>SEPA |
| <b>Flag to enable SSL</b>                   | Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.                               |
| <b>Application Server Host</b>              | Enter the address of the application server host.                              |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>              | Enter the application server port number.                                      |
| <b>Application Server Host</b>              | Enter the address of the application server host.                              |
| <b>Host IP</b>                              | Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.                               |
| <b>Port</b>                                 | Specify the port for the host system.  |
| <b>Channel</b>                              | Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.                         |
| <b>Host Date</b>                            | Enter the posting date of the host system.                                     |
| <b>Host IP</b>                              | Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.                               |
| <b>Port</b>                                 | Specify the port for the host system.  |
| <b>Identification Types</b>                 | Select the identification type whether it is from local or remote.             |
| <b>Date Default</b>                         | Specify the default date for the system.                                       |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>              | Enter the application server port number                                       |
| <b>Web Server Host</b>                      | Enter the address of the web server host.                                      |

| <b>Field Name</b>                         | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Supported Auth Type</b>                | Enter the supported authorization type.  |
| <b>Supported Auth Type</b>                | Enter the supported authorization type.  |
| <b>Supported Soft Token</b>               | Enter the supported soft token type.   |
| <b>TD Pool Code</b>                       | Specify the pool code for TD account type.   |
| <b>Host WSDL Version</b>                  | Enter the host WSDL version number.  |
| <b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>  | Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.           |
| <b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b> | Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.               |
| <b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>    | Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.                  |
| <b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>          | Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in. |
| <b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>        | Specify the security key name for anonymous users.   |
| <b>IDCS Host IP</b>                       | Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.   |
| <b>IDCS Host Port</b>                     | Specify the port for the IDCS host system.   |
| <b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>             | Specify the IDCS connection scheme.  |
| <b>IDCS OBAPI Client Id</b>               | Specify the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number.                                  |
| <b>IDCS OBAPI Client Secret</b>           | Specify the IDCS OBAPI client secret number.   |
| <b>IPM Host IP address</b>                | Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.  |
| <b>IPM Host port</b>                      | Enter the IPM host port.   |
| <b>IPM Host username</b>                  | Specify the IPM host username.   |
| <b>IPM Host password</b>                  | Specify the password for the IPM host system.  |
| <b>IPM Host application name</b>          | Enter the IPM host application name.   |
| <b>OAM OAuth IP</b>                       | Enter the port IP for OAM authorization.   |
| <b>OAM OAuth Port</b>                     | Enter the port number for OAM authorization.   |

| Field Name                                    | Description  |
|---|--|
| <b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>       | Specify the installment amount limit for PAN validation.                                 |
| <b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>        | Specify the cumulative deposit limit amount for PAN validation.                          |
| <b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>             | Select whether feedback capture is always required for transaction.                      |
| <b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>             | Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions. |
| <b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>  | Specify whether fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.                 |
| <b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b> | Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.                           |
| <b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>     | Enter the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening.                  |

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module – Other Module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Origination

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 27 Jun 03:58 PM

System Configuration

Third Party

Select Host: Third Party

Entity : Third Party

|  |  |  |                       |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
|--|--|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----|------------------------------------|----------|---|--------------|--|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|--------------|--|----------|------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------|----|------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|----------|---|--------------|--|----------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------------|------|----------------------|------|------------------------|------|-------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----|------------------------------------|----------|---|--------------|--|----------|-----------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|--------------|---|----------|------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|----------------------|------|-------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|----|---|----------|--|--------------|--|----------|------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------|----------------------------|------|----------------------------|------|------------------|----|------------------------|----|--------------------|----|------------------|----|-------------------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------------|--|---|--|------------------|---|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Basic Details</li> <li>&gt; Bank Details</li> <li>&gt; Branch Details</li> <li>&gt; Currency Payments</li> <li>&gt; SMTP</li> <li>&gt; Third Party Configurations</li> <li>&gt; Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Brand</li> <li>&gt; Forex Deal</li> <li>&gt; OTHERMODULE</li> <li>&gt; Origination</li> <li>&gt; ServiceRequest</li> <li>&gt; Common</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">CO-Applicant Registration URL</td> <td style="width: 30%;">http://mumaa012:30000</td> <td style="width: 30%;">Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check</td> <td style="width: 10%;">REMOTE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Header Function</td> <td>STDSA001</td> <td>Savings Header Module</td> <td>ST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings First Body Header Function</td> <td>STDPRCS1</td> <td>Savings First Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>STDPRCS1</td> <td>Savings Second Body Header Function</td> <td>STDSA001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Savings Second Body Header Additional Values</td> <td>STDSATEM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Application Category</td> <td>SAVIN</td> <td>Savings Account Class</td> <td>SAVIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Header Function</td> <td>ORDRLCAP</td> <td>Auto Loan Header Module</td> <td>OR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan First Body Header Action</td> <td>NEW</td> <td>Auto Loan First Body Header Function</td> <td>ORDRLCAP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>ORDRLCTM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Application Category</td> <td>AUTOLOANS</td> <td>Auto Loan Account Class</td> <td>AUTOLOANS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Product Code</td> <td>OBD2</td> <td>Savings Process Code</td> <td>OSAC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Process Code</td> <td>NRLC</td> <td>Current Header Function</td> <td>STDCA001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Header Module</td> <td>ST</td> <td>Current First Body Header Function</td> <td>STDCA021</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current First Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Current First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>STDCCTEM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Second Body Header Action</td> <td>MODIFY</td> <td>Current Second Body Header Function</td> <td>STDCA001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Second Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Current Second Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>STDCATEM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Application Category</td> <td>SAVIN</td> <td>Current Account Class</td> <td>CACCR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Process Code</td> <td>OCAC</td> <td>Personal Loan Header Function</td> <td>ORDRLCAP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personal Loan Header Module</td> <td>OR</td> <td>Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function</td> <td>ORDRLCAP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>ORDRLCTM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personal Loan Application Category</td> <td>UPL1</td> <td>Personal Loan Account Class</td> <td>UPL1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personal Loan Product Code</td> <td>LRE2</td> <td>Personal Loan Process Code</td> <td>NRLC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Location</td> <td>LN</td> <td>Personal Loan Location</td> <td>LN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Location</td> <td>LN</td> <td>Current Location</td> <td>LN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings App State</td> <td>RECVNVFY</td> <td>Savings App Status</td> <td>CUSTDTLS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CASA Bundle Id</td> <td></td> <td>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Employer</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | CO-Applicant Registration URL                    | http://mumaa012:30000 | Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check | REMOTE | Savings Header Function | STDSA001 | Savings Header Module | ST | Savings First Body Header Function | STDPRCS1 | Savings First Body Header Additional Name | MASTERFUNCID | Savings First Body Header Additional Value | STDPRCS1 | Savings Second Body Header Function | STDSA001 | Savings Second Body Header Additional Name | MASTERFUNCID | Savings Second Body Header Additional Values | STDSATEM | Savings Application Category | SAVIN | Savings Account Class | SAVIN | Auto Loan Header Function | ORDRLCAP | Auto Loan Header Module | OR | Auto Loan First Body Header Action | NEW | Auto Loan First Body Header Function | ORDRLCAP | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name | MASTERFUNCID | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM | Auto Loan Application Category | AUTOLOANS | Auto Loan Account Class | AUTOLOANS | Auto Loan Product Code | OBD2 | Savings Process Code | OSAC | Auto Loan Process Code | NRLC | Current Header Function | STDCA001 | Current Header Module | ST | Current First Body Header Function | STDCA021 | Current First Body Header Additional Name | MASTERFUNCID | Current First Body Header Additional Value | STDCCTEM | Current Second Body Header Action | MODIFY | Current Second Body Header Function | STDCA001 | Current Second Body Header Additional Name | MASTERFUNCID | Current Second Body Header Additional Value | STDCATEM | Current Application Category | SAVIN | Current Account Class | CACCR | Current Process Code | OCAC | Personal Loan Header Function | ORDRLCAP | Personal Loan Header Module | OR | Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function | ORDRLCAP | Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName | MASTERFUNCID | Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM | Personal Loan Application Category | UPL1 | Personal Loan Account Class | UPL1 | Personal Loan Product Code | LRE2 | Personal Loan Process Code | NRLC | Savings Location | LN | Personal Loan Location | LN | Auto Loan Location | LN | Current Location | LN | Savings App State | RECVNVFY | Savings App Status | CUSTDTLS | CASA Bundle Id |  | Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery |  | Default Employer | 2 |  |  |
| CO-Applicant Registration URL  | http://mumaa012:30000  | Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check            | REMOTE                |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Savings Header Function  | STDSA001   | Savings Header Module                            | ST                    |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Savings First Body Header Function   | STDPRCS1   | Savings First Body Header Additional Name        | MASTERFUNCID          |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Savings First Body Header Additional Value   | STDPRCS1   | Savings Second Body Header Function              | STDSA001              |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Savings Second Body Header Additional Name   | MASTERFUNCID   | Savings Second Body Header Additional Values     | STDSATEM              |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Savings Application Category   | SAVIN  | Savings Account Class                            | SAVIN                 |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Auto Loan Header Function  | ORDRLCAP   | Auto Loan Header Module                          | OR                    |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Auto Loan First Body Header Action   | NEW  | Auto Loan First Body Header Function             | ORDRLCAP              |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name  | MASTERFUNCID   | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value     | ORDRLCTM              |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Auto Loan Application Category   | AUTOLOANS  | Auto Loan Account Class                          | AUTOLOANS             |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Auto Loan Product Code   | OBD2   | Savings Process Code                             | OSAC                  |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Auto Loan Process Code   | NRLC   | Current Header Function                          | STDCA001              |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Current Header Module  | ST   | Current First Body Header Function               | STDCA021              |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Current First Body Header Additional Name  | MASTERFUNCID   | Current First Body Header Additional Value       | STDCCTEM              |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Current Second Body Header Action  | MODIFY   | Current Second Body Header Function              | STDCA001              |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Current Second Body Header Additional Name   | MASTERFUNCID   | Current Second Body Header Additional Value      | STDCATEM              |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Current Application Category   | SAVIN  | Current Account Class                            | CACCR                 |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Current Process Code   | OCAC   | Personal Loan Header Function                    | ORDRLCAP              |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Personal Loan Header Module  | OR   | Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function          | ORDRLCAP              |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName   | MASTERFUNCID   | Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM              |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Personal Loan Application Category   | UPL1   | Personal Loan Account Class                      | UPL1                  |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Personal Loan Product Code   | LRE2   | Personal Loan Process Code                       | NRLC                  |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Savings Location   | LN   | Personal Loan Location                           | LN                    |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Auto Loan Location   | LN   | Current Location                                 | LN                    |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Savings App State  | RECVNVFY   | Savings App Status                               | CUSTDTLS              |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| CASA Bundle Id   |  | Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery        |                       |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |
| Default Employer   | 2  |  |                       |                                       |        |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                     |          |  |              |  |          |                              |       |                       |       |                           |          |                         |    |                                    |     |                                      |          |   |              |  |          |                                |           |                         |           |                        |      |                      |      |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |   |              |  |          |                                   |        |                                     |          |  |              |   |          |                              |       |                       |       |                      |      |                               |          |                             |    |   |          |  |              |  |          |                                    |      |                             |      |                            |      |                            |      |                  |    |                        |    |                    |    |                  |    |                   |          |                    |          |                |  |   |  |                  |   |  |  |

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>                                   | <b>Description</b>  |
|---|---|
| <b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>               | Specify the URL for registration of the co-applicant.                         |
| <b>Origination Date of Birth Limit Check</b>        | Select the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote. |
| <b>Savings Header Function</b>                      | Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.            |
| <b>Savings Header Module</b>                        | Specify the identifier of the module for savings account.                     |
| <b>Savings First Body Header Function</b>           | Specify the host system stage code for savings account.                       |
| <b>Savings First Body Header Additional Name</b>    | Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.                |
| <b>Savings First Body Header Additional Value</b>   | Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.               |
| <b>Savings Second Body Header Function</b>          | Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.            |
| <b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</b>   | Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.                |
| <b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Values</b> | Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.               |
| <b>Savings Application Category</b>                 | Specify the savings account application category.                             |
| <b>Savings Account Class</b>                        | Specify the host system account class for savings account.                    |
| <b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>                    | Specify the host system stage code for auto loan.                             |
| <b>Auto Loan Header Module</b>                      | Specify the identifier of module for auto loan account.                       |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Action</b>           | Specify the host system code to start new auto loan application.              |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Function</b>         | Specify the host system stage code for auto loans.                            |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>  | Specify the name for additional parameter for auto loan.                      |

| <b>Field Name</b>                                   | <b>Description</b>  |
|---|---|
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b> | Specify the value for additional parameter for auto loan.                       |
| <b>Auto Loan Application Category</b>               | Specify the auto loan application category.                                     |
| <b>Auto Loan Account Class</b>                      | Specify the host system account class for auto loans.                           |
| <b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>                       | Specify the host system product code for auto loans.                            |
| <b>Savings Process Code</b>                         | Specify the host system process code for savings account.                       |
| <b>Auto Loan Process Code</b>                       | Specify the host system process code for auto loans.                            |
| <b>Current Header Function</b>                      | Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.              |
| <b>Current Header Module</b>                        | Specify the module identifier for current account.                              |
| <b>Current First Body Header Function</b>           | Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.              |
| <b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b>    | Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.               |
| <b>Current First Body Header Additional Value</b>   | Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.              |
| <b>Current Second Body Header Action</b>            | Specify the identifier to indicate modification of current account application. |
| <b>Current Second Body Header Function</b>          | Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.              |
| <b>Current Second Body Header Additional Name</b>   | Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.               |
| <b>Current Second Body Header Additional Value</b>  | Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.              |
| <b>Current Application Category</b>                 | Specify the host system application category for current account.               |
| <b>Current Account Class</b>                        | Specify the host system account class for current account.                      |
| <b>Current Process Code</b>                         | Specify the host system process code for current account.                       |

| <b>Field Name</b>                                       | <b>Description</b>  |
|---|---|
| <b>Personal Loan Header Function</b>                    | Specify the host system code for personal loan initiation stage.        |
| <b>Personal Loan Header Module</b>                      | Specify the module identifier for personal loan account.                |
| <b>Personal Loan First body Header Function</b>         | Specify the host system stage code for auto loans.                      |
| <b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>  | Specify the name of the additional parameter for personal loan account. |
| <b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b> | Specify the value for additional parameter for personal loan account.   |
| <b>Personal Loan Application Category</b>               | Specify the host system application category for personal loan.         |
| <b>Personal Loan Account Class</b>                      | Specify the host system account class for personal loan.                |
| <b>Personal Loan Product Code</b>                       | Specify the host system product code for personal loan.                 |
| <b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>                       | Specify the host system process code for personal loan.                 |
| <b>Savings Location</b>                                 | Specify the default location for savings account.                       |
| <b>Personal Loan Location</b>                           | Specify the default location for personal loan account.                 |
| <b>Auto Loan Location</b>                               | Specify the default location for auto loan account.                     |
| <b>Current Location</b>                                 | Specify the default location for current loan account.                  |
| <b>Savings App State</b>                                | Specify the host system code for savings account application state.     |
| <b>Savings App Status</b>                               | Specify the host system code for savings account application status.    |
| <b>CASA Bundle Id</b>                                   | Specify the bundle Id for current and savings account.                  |
| <b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b>        | Specify the preferred mode of delivery for the documents.               |
| <b>Default Employer</b>                                 | Specify the value of default employer.                                  |

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the configuration done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Originations tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for a 'Third Party' entity. The left sidebar lists various configuration categories, with 'ServiceRequest' selected. The main area shows the following configuration details:

| Field Name                       | Value    | Field Name   | Value |
|----------------------------------|----------|--|-------|
| Service Request Daterange        | 31       | Service Request Turnaround Time                        | 5     |
| Service Request User Daterange   | 31       | Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days | 120   |
| Service Request Persistence Type | INTERNAL |  |       |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The 'Next' button is highlighted in green.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>   | <b>Description</b>  |
|---|---|
| <b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>                        | Specify the turnaround time within which administrator needs to act on the service request.               |
| <b>Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days</b> | Specify the number of days after which service requests gets expired and not available to business users. |
| <b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>                        | Specify the persistent type for service request.  |

- In the **Service Request Date range** field, enter the values for the date range of service request.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, enter the values for turnaround time.
- In the **Service Request User Date range** field, enter the values for the user date range.
- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, enter the values for expiration duration.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, enter the persistent type for service request.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile icon labeled 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a dropdown arrow and 'Last login 27 Jun 12:41 PM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. There are two tabs: 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch' and 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', with the latter being active. A 'Select Host' dropdown menu is set to 'FCORE'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. On the left, there is a vertical list of expandable sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module (which is expanded to show Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common), and Common. The 'Batch Request URL' field is visible, containing the value 'http://mumaa012:27003/dig'. At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Save', and 'Cancel'. A footer at the very bottom of the page reads 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

| Field Name        | Description                                   |
|-------------------|---|
| Batch Request URL | Specify the URL for batch request processing. |

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the process.

## 9.1 System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.
- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

**Note:** Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

### System Configuration - Basic Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile icon with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there are several tabs for different system configurations: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (which is selected and highlighted in green), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. Under the 'Third Party' tab, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu currently set to 'Third Party'. The main content area shows the configuration for the 'Entity : Third Party'. On the left, there is a list of configuration sections, each with a green checkmark icon: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', and 'Dynamic Module'. On the right, there is a table of configuration details:

|                         |                        |                         |      |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| Web Server Host         | mum00chy.in.oracle.com | Web Server Port         | 2222 |
| Application Server Host | mum00chy.in.oracle.com | Application Server Port | 8003 |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (in green) and 'Cancel' (in grey). The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Select the **Host System** as Third Party to edit the Third Party configuration.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

### System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit' screen. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and user information: 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (selected), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and shows 'Select Host' as 'Third Party'. The 'Entity : Third Party' configuration is displayed, with a sidebar on the left containing menu items: 'Basic Details' (checked), 'Bank Details' (checked), 'Branch Details' (checked), 'Currency Payments' (checked), 'SMTP' (checked), 'Third Party Configurations' (checked), and 'Dynamic Module' (checked). The main configuration area shows the following details:

|                         |                        |                         |      |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| Web Server Host         | mum00chy.in.oracle.com | Web Server Port         | 2222 |
| Application Server Host | mum00chy.in.oracle.com | Application Server Port | 8003 |

At the bottom left, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Web Server Host</b>         | Displays the web server host details and available for edit.               |
| <b>Web Server Port</b>         | Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.         |
| <b>Application Server Host</b> | Displays the application server host details and available for edit.       |
| <b>Application Server Port</b> | Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit. |

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.

- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 9.1.1 System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Bank Details - View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile icon for 'superadmin' with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title 'System Configuration' is visible. A breadcrumb trail shows 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' > 'Third Party' > 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch' > 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Third Party' tab is currently selected. Below the breadcrumb trail, there is a 'Select Host' section with 'Third Party' selected. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a list of configuration categories on the left: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Bank Details' category is selected and expanded, showing a form with the following fields:

|                |          |                       |  |
|----------------|----------|-----------------------|--|
| Bank Code      | 000      | Bank Group Code       | ZIGGRP   |
| Bank Name      | ZIG BANK | Bank Short Name       | ZIG  |
| Address Line 1 | TEST     | Address Line 2        | TEST   |
| Address Line 3 | TEST     | Country               | IN   |
| Zip Code       | 6547454  | Allowed Account Types | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic |
|                |          |                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit  |
| Bank Currency  | GBP      |                       |  |

At the bottom of the form, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (highlighted in green) and 'Cancel'.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Bank Details - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Third Party** UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 000 Bank Group Code: ZIGGRP

Bank Name: ZIG BANK Bank Short Name: ZIG

Address Line 1: TEST Address Line 2: TEST

Address Line 3: TEST Country: India

Zip Code: 6547454 Allowed Account Types:  Conventional  Islamic  Recurring Deposit

Bank Currency: Great Britain Pound

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.              |
| <b>Bank Group Code</b>      | Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.        |
| <b>Bank Name</b>            | Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.       |
| <b>Bank Short Name</b>      | Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit. |
| <b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b> | Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.    |
| <b>Country</b>              | Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.               |
| <b>ZIP Code</b>             | Displays the ZIP code of the bank.                                     |

| Field Name                   | Description   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>Allowed Account Types</b> | Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> </ul> |
| <b>Bank Currency</b>         | Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.   |

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- In the **City** and **ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
- Select/ de-select the **Allowed Account Types** check box, to edit the selection, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 9.1.2 System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the branch details:**

## Branch Details – View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information: "Welcome, superadmin" and "Last login 28 Jun 12:24 AM". Below the navigation bar, the "System Configuration" section is visible, with a tab for "Third Party" selected. The main content area shows the "Entity : Third Party" details. On the left, there is a sidebar with a list of configuration categories, each with a checkmark: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, and Dynamic Module. The "Basic Details" category is expanded, showing a table of configuration parameters:

|                      |     |                |       |
|----------------------|-----|----------------|-------|
| Bank Code            | 000 | Branch Code    | AT3   |
| Home Branch          | AT3 | Local Currency | GBP   |
| Calculation Currency | GBP | Region         | INDIA |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: "Edit" and "Cancel".

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Branch Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Branch Details - Edit' page in the ZigBank System Configuration. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the selected entity is 'Third Party'. The form contains the following fields:

| Field Name           | Value               |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Bank Code            | 000                 |
| Branch Code          | AT3                 |
| Home Branch          | AT3                 |
| Local Currency       | Great Britain Pound |
| Calculation Currency | Great Britain Pound |
| Region               | INDIA               |

At the bottom of the form, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.  |
| <b>Branch Code</b>          | Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.  |
| <b>Home Branch</b>          | Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.  |
| <b>Local Currency</b>       | Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.  |
| <b>Calculation Currency</b> | Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.  |
| <b>Region</b>               | Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul> |

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 9.1.3 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the currency for international payment transactions. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the Currency Payments details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the currency payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Currency Payments - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The user is logged in as 'superadmin' and is viewing the 'Currency Payments' configuration for a 'Third Party' entity. The interface includes a navigation menu, a breadcrumb trail, and a list of configuration options on the left. The main content area shows the 'Currency Linkage Configuration' table.

**System Configuration**

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Third Party** | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module

**Currency Linkage Configuration**

|                             |                |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| International Fund Transfer | USD,INR,GBPEUR |
| International Draft         | USD,INR,GBPEUR |

**Edit** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Currency Payments Details. The **System Configuration - Currency Payments** screen appears in editable form.

## Currency Payments - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' host. The interface includes a navigation menu with options like 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Third Party' tab is active. Below the navigation, there's a 'Select Host' section showing 'Third Party'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a sidebar with tabs: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Currency Payments' tab is selected. The main area displays two sections: 'International Fund Transfer' and 'International Draft'. Each section has a list of currency selection buttons: 'US Dollar', 'Indian Rupee', 'Great Britain Pound', and 'Euro'. At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

| Field Name                         | Description  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>International Fund Transfer</b> | Displays the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions and available for edit. |
| <b>International Draft</b>         | Displays the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions and available for edit.         |

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Currency Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the **Basic Details**, **Bank Details**, **Branch Details**, **SMTP**, **Third Party Configurations** or **Dynamic Modules** tabs to view and edit the respective details..

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 9.1.4 System Configuration - SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

##### To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.

#### System Configuration– SMTP – View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration - SMTP - View' screen in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and user information: 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 25 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (selected), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and shows 'Select Host' as 'Third Party'. The configuration details for the 'Third Party' entity are displayed in a table-like format:

| Entity : Third Party       |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Basic Details              | Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com          |
| Bank Details               | Port: 25  |
| Branch Details             | Sender Email Address: OBPAAlert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com |
| Currency Payments          | Recipient Email Address:                              |
| SMTP                       | Authentication Required: <input type="checkbox"/>     |
| Third Party Configurations | Username:   |
| Dynamic Module             | Password:   |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the SMTP. The System Configuration– SMTP screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - SMTP - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Third Party** UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP**
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module

Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port: 25

Sender Email Address: OBPAIert\_EMERALD\_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address:

Authentication Required:

Username:

Password:

Send Test Email

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name                     | Description   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>Server Name</b>             | Displays the name of the server and available for edit.             |
| <b>Port</b>                    | Displays the port number and available for edit.                    |
| <b>Sender Email Address</b>    | Displays the email address of the sender and available for edit.    |
| <b>Recipient Email Address</b> | Displays the email address of the recipient and available for edit. |
| <b>Authentication Required</b> | Select the check box, if authentication is required.                |
| <b>Username</b>                | Displays the user name and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Password</b>                | Displays the password in masked format and available for edit.      |

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the Send Test Email link to send a test mail.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration– SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 9.1.5 System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To edit the third party configurations - host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

## System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for ZigBank. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The user is logged in as 'superadmin' and the last login was on '28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there are several tabs: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (which is selected), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. Under the 'Third Party' tab, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu showing 'Third Party'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a table with the following data:

| Entity : Third Party  | Host_Name | Host Version |
|---|-----------|--------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Currency Payments</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Third Party Configurations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Host Details</li> <li>&gt; Queue Configuration</li> </ul> </li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module</li> </ul> | THP       |              |

At the bottom of the table, there are two buttons: 'Edit' and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

## System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Third Party' configurations. The 'Host Details' section is active, showing the following configuration:

| Field Name   | Value |
|--------------|-------|
| Host Name    | THP   |
| Host Version | 1.0   |

Additional options include 'Check Host Availability', 'Save', and 'Cancel' buttons.

## Field Description

| Field Name          | Description   |
|---------------------|---|
| <b>Host Name</b>    | Displays the host name. This field is not editable. |
| <b>Host Version</b> | Displays the host version and available for edit.   |

- In the **Host Name** list, enter the host name.
- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations -Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR

Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 9.1.6 System Configuration -Third Party Queue Configurations – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the third party configurations - Queue Configurations details.

**To view and edit the third party configurations - Queue Configurations details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations tab. The default option is '**View**'.

#### System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations – View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon, and a user profile icon with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login: 28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A horizontal menu contains several options: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (which is highlighted), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. Below the menu, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu currently set to 'Third Party'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a list of configuration options on the left: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations' (which is selected), 'Host Details', 'Queue Configuration', and 'Dynamic Module'. Each option has a checkmark icon. To the right of the list, there are two rows of configuration details. The first row is for 'Receiver Queue Connection Factory' with values 'ExtSystemReceiverQCF', 'Receiver Queue', and 'ExtSystemReceiverQueue'. The second row is for 'Sender Queue Connection Factory' with values 'ExtSystemSenderQCF', 'Sender Queue', and 'ExtSystemSenderQueue'. Below these rows is a 'Check Host Availability' link. At the bottom of the main content area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. At the very bottom of the page, there is a footer with the text 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations**. The System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations –Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Third Party' configurations. The breadcrumb trail includes: FCR 11.7 9999 Branch, UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch, **Third Party**, UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch, OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch, and UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Third Party'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a sidebar with navigation options: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations (with sub-items: Host Details, Queue Configuration), and Dynamic Module. The main configuration area shows:
 

- Receiver Queue Connection Factory: ExtSystemReceiverQCF (Receiver Queue: ExtSystemReceiverQueue)
- Sender Queue Connection Factory: ExtSystemSenderQCF (Sender Queue: ExtSystemSenderQueue)
- A 'Check Host Availability' button.

 At the bottom of the configuration area are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions.

## Field Description

| Field Name                               | Description   |
|--|---|
| <b>Receiver Queue Connection Factory</b> | Displays the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module and available for edit.   |
| <b>Receiver Queue</b>                    | Displays the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module and available for edit. |
| <b>Sender Queue Connection Factory</b>   | Displays the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module and available for edit   |
| <b>Sender Queue</b>                      | Displays the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module and available for edit.   |

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.

- In the **Receiver Queue** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, edit the value if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 9.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

### 9.1.8 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the BRAND configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

#### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – BRAND details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – BRAND tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND – View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The user is logged in as 'superadmin' and is viewing the 'Third Party' configuration. The interface includes a navigation menu with options like 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Third Party' configuration is selected, showing details for 'Entity : Third Party'. The configuration includes fields for 'Content Server URL' and 'Content Publisher URL', both set to 'http://ofss310655.8003/digx'. A 'Check Host Availability' button is present. A sidebar on the left lists various configuration categories, with 'Dynamic Module' expanded to show 'Brand', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons are located at the bottom left of the configuration area.

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – BRAND**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The left sidebar contains a list of configuration categories, with 'Dynamic Module' expanded to show 'Brand', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The main content area displays the configuration for the 'Third Party' entity, with fields for 'Content Server URL' and 'Content Publisher URL', both set to 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. The 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons are visible at the bottom left of the configuration area.

## Field Description

| Field Name                   | Description  |
|------------------------------|--|
| <b>Content Publisher URL</b> | Displays the URL as defined for publishing the content and available for edit. |
| <b>Content Server URL</b>    | Displays the URL as defined for server the content and available for edit.     |

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 9.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the forex deal details.

#### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Forex Deal tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

|                           |                             |                        |                    |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Forex Deal Forward (Desc) | FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM REVAL | Forex Deal Spot (Desc) | FX BANK DEALS-SPOT |
| Forex Deal Forward (Code) | FFB1                        | Forex Deal Spot (Code) | FSB3               |

Dynamic Module

- > Brand
- > Payment
- > Forex Deal
- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

|                           |                         |                        |                    |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Forex Deal Forward (Desc) | FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM F | Forex Deal Spot (Desc) | FX BANK DEALS-SPOT |
| Forex Deal Forward (Code) | FFB1                    | Forex Deal Spot (Code) | FSB3               |

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

## Field Name

## Description

**Forex Deal Spot(Code)** Displays the product code for the spot forex deal and available for edit.

| Field Name                       | Description   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Forex Deal Spot (Desc)</b>    | Displays the product description for spot forex deal and available for edit.            |
| <b>Forex Deal Forward (Desc)</b> | Displays the product description for forward forex deal booking and available for edit. |
| <b>Forex Deal Forward (Code)</b> | Displays the product code for forward forex deal booking and available for edit.        |

- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 9.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

##### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

**ZigBank** Welcome, superadmin  
Last login 28 Jun 12:24 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch   UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch   **Third Party**   UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch   OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch   UBS 14.0 F21 Branch

Select Host   Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

|                                      |   |   |                        |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|------------------------|
| Date Default                         | CURRENT                                 | Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount              | 50000                  |
| Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)           | N                                       | Host Date                                       | 02 Jan 2014            |
| Region                               | INDIA                                   | Application Server Host                         | mum00chy.in.oracle.com |
| IDCS Host Port                       | 443                                     | Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit                 | 500000                 |
| Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N) | Y                                       | OAM OAuth Port                                  | 15100                  |
| Port                                 | 7003                                    | Channel   | IB                     |
| Corporate User Supported Auth Type   | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE                  | Branch Code                                     | AT3                    |
| Host Name                            | THP                                     | IDCS OBDXClient id                              |                        |
| Host IP                              | 10.184.135.59                           | Currency Support In Approval Rules              | true                   |
| Deposit Installment Amount Limit     | 50000                                   | Host IP   | 10.184.132.101         |
| Flag to enable SSL                   | false                                   | Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N) | Y                      |
| Anonymous Security Key Name          | origination_owsm_key                    | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)            | N                      |
| IDCS Host IP                         |   | OAM OAuth IP                                    | mum00aon.in.oracle.com |
| IPM Host IP address                  | 10.184.154.180                          | IPM Host port                                   | 7020                   |
| Supported Auth Type                  | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE                  | IPM Host username                               | fcubsobdx124           |
| Supported Soft Token                 | R_SOFT_TOKEN                            | Administrator Supported Auth Type               | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE |
| Identification Types                 | REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM                       | Application Server Port                         | 8003                   |
| Host IP                              | 10.184.132.101                          | Application Server Port                         | 8003                   |
| Application Server Host              | mum00chy.in.oracle.com                  | Host WSDL Version                               | THP                    |
| Port                                 | 7003                                    | FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)            | Y                      |
| TD Pool Code                         | POOL1                                   | Supported Auth Type                             | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN         |
| IPM Host application name            | FLEXCUBE                                | Bank Code                                       | 000                    |
| Web Server Host                      | mum00chy.in.oracle.com                  | Port  | 7860                   |
| Feedback for a Transaction           | ALWAYS                                  | Retail User Supported Auth Type                 | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE |
| Anonymous Security Policy            | oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy | Application Server Port                         | 8003                   |
| IDCS Connection Scheme               | https                                   | Port  | 7003                   |

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

ZigBank
Welcome, superadmin  
Last login 28 Jun 12:36 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7.9999 Branch   UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch   **Third Party**   UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch   OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch   UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host   Third Party

**Entity : Third Party**

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

|   |                           |                                      |                        |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Date Default                                    | CURRENT                   | Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount   | 50000                  |
| Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)                      | N                         | Host Date                            | 01/02/14               |
| Region  | INDIA                     | Application Server Host              | mum00chy.in.oracle.com |
| IDCS Host Port                                  | 443                       | Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit      | 500000                 |
| Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)            | Y                         | OAM OAuth Port                       | 15100                  |
| Port  | 7003                      | Channel                              | IB                     |
| Corporate User Supported Auth Type              | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU     | Branch Code                          | AT3                    |
| IPM Host password                               | .....                     | Host Name                            | THP                    |
| IDCS OBDCClient id                              |                           | Host IP                              | 10.184.135.59          |
| Currency Support In Approval Rules              | true                      | Deposit Installment Amount Limit     | 50000                  |
| Host IP   | 10.184.132.101            | Flag to enable SSL                   | false                  |
| Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N) | Y                         | Anonymous Security Key Name          | origination_owsm_key   |
| Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)            | N                         | IDCS Host IP                         |                        |
| OAM OAuth IP                                    | mum00aon.in.oracle.com    | IDCS OBDCClient Secret               |                        |
| IPM Host IP address                             | 10.184.154.180            | IPM Host port                        | 7020                   |
| Supported Auth Type                             | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU     | IPM Host username                    | fcubsobdx124           |
| Supported Soft Token                            | R_SOFT_TOKEN              | Administrator Supported Auth Type    | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU  |
| Identification Types                            | REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM         | Application Server Port              | 8003                   |
| Host IP   | 10.184.132.101            | Application Server Port              | 8003                   |
| Application Server Host                         | mum00chy.in.oracle.com    | Host WSDL Version                    | THP                    |
| Port  | 7003                      | FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N) | Y                      |
| TD Pool Code                                    | PDOL1                     | Supported Auth Type                  | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN         |
| IPM Host application name                       | FLEXCUBE                  | Bank Code                            | 000                    |
| Web Server Host                                 | mum00chy.in.oracle.com    | Port                                 | 7860                   |
| Feedback for a Transaction                      | ALWAYS                    | Retail User Supported Auth Type      | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU  |
| Anonymous Security Policy                       | oracle/wss_username_token | Application Server Port              | 8003                   |
| IDCS Connection Scheme                          | https                     | Port                                 | 7003                   |

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

| <b>Field Name</b>                           | <b>Description</b>  |
|---|---|
| <b>Date Default</b>                         | Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.  |
| <b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>   | Displays the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit and available for edit.                 |
| <b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>           | Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not for trade finance transactions and available for edit. |
| <b>Host Date</b>                            | Displays the Host date of the selected host system and available for edit.                                |
| <b>Region</b>                               | Displays the region of bank payments and available for edit.  |
| <b>Application Server Host</b>              | Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.                               |
| <b>IDCS Host Port</b>                       | Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.                                  |
| <b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>      | Displays the cumulative deposit amount for PAN validation and available for edit.                         |
| <b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b> | Display whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.            |
| <b>Port</b>                                 | Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.   |
| <b>Channel</b>                              | Displays the channel to access the application and available for edit.                                    |
| <b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>   | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.  |
| <b>Branch Code</b>                          | Displays the bank branch code.  |
| <b>Host Name</b>                            | Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.                         |
| <b>IDCS OBAPI Client Id</b>                 | Displays the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number.  |
| <b>Host IP</b>                              | Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.                                  |
| <b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>   | Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.                |

| <b>Field Name</b>                                       | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>                 | Displays the installment amount for PAN validation and available for edit.                                   |
| <b>Host IP</b>  | Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.                                     |
| <b>Flag to enable SSL</b>                               | Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.  |
| <b>Allows Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b> | Displays whether the access point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.           |
| <b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>                      | Displays the security key name and available for edit.   |
| <b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>            | Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.         |
| <b>IDCS Host IP</b>                                     | Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.   |
| <b>OAM OAuth IP</b>                                     | Displays the IP address for OAM authorization and available for edit.  |
| <b>IPM Host IP address</b>                              | Displays the IP address for the IPM host system.   |
| <b>IPM Host Port</b>                                    | Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit.                                      |
| <b>Supported Auth Type</b>                              | Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.                         |
| <b>IPM Host username</b>                                | Displays the IPM host username.  |
| <b>Supported Soft Token</b>                             | Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.   |
| <b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>                | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit. |
| <b>Identification Types</b>                             | Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.                  |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>                          | Displays the application server port number and available for edit.  |
| <b>Application Server Host</b>                          | Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.                                  |
| <b>Host WSDL Version</b>                                | Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.  |

| Field Name                                    | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>Port</b>                                   | Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.   |
| <b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b> | Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.                |
| <b>TD Pool Code</b>                           | Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.                                    |
| <b>Supported Auth Type</b>                    | Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.                  |
| <b>IPM Host application name</b>              | Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.  |
| <b>Bank Code</b>                              | Displays the unique code to identify the bank and available for edit.                                 |
| <b>Web Server Host</b>                        | Displays the address of web server host and available for edit.                                       |
| <b>Port</b>                                   | Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.   |
| <b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>             | Displays whether feedback for a transaction needs to be captured always and available for edit.       |
| <b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>        | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit. |
| <b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>              | Displays the security policy for anonymous user and available for edit.                               |
| <b>Application Server Port</b>                | Displays the application server port number and available for edit.                                   |
| <b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>                 | Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.   |
| <b>Port</b>                                   | Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.   |

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 9.1.11 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the details for origination module. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

##### To view and edit the origination module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - View

ZigBank
Welcome, superadmin  
Last login 28 Jun 12:36 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPB UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: Third Party

Entity : Third Party

|   |  |   |              |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |           |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |  |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |                        |      |                            |      |
|---|--|---|--------------|-------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|-----|------------------|----|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------|---|--|--|----------|------------------------------------|------|--|----------|-------------------------|-----------|----------------------|------|------------------|----|--|----------|----------------------------|------|--|----------|---|----------|--|--------------|------------------|---|----------------------|------|---------------------------|----------|------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|----------|------------------------|------|-------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----|------------------------------------|----------|------------------------|------|----------------------------|------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Currency Payments</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Third Party Configurations</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Brand</li> <li>&gt; Forex Deal</li> <li>&gt; OTHERMODULE</li> <li>&gt; Origination</li> <li>&gt; ServiceRequest</li> <li>&gt; Common</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Savings First Body Header Additional Name</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MASTERFUNCID</td> <td style="width: 30%;">Current Second Body Header Function</td> <td style="width: 10%;">STDCA001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan First Body Header Action</td> <td>NEW</td> <td>Current Location</td> <td>LN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CO-Applicant Registration URL</td> <td>http://mum00chy:2222</td> <td>Savings First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>STDP RCS1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check</td> <td>REMOTE</td> <td>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>STDCCTEM</td> <td>Personal Loan Application Category</td> <td>UPL1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>ORDRLCTM</td> <td>Auto Loan Account Class</td> <td>AUTOLOANS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Process Code</td> <td>OSAC</td> <td>Savings Location</td> <td>LN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>ORDRLCTM</td> <td>Personal Loan Process Code</td> <td>NRLC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personal Loan First Body Header Function</td> <td>ORDRLCAP</td> <td>Current Second Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>STDCATEM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Default Employer</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Process Code</td> <td>OCAC</td> <td>Auto Loan Header Function</td> <td>ORDRLCAP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Application Category</td> <td>SAVIN</td> <td>Personal Loan Header Function</td> <td>ORDRLCAP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Product Code</td> <td>OBD2</td> <td>Savings Header Function</td> <td>STDSA001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Header Module</td> <td>ST</td> <td>Current First Body Header Function</td> <td>STDCA021</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Process Code</td> <td>NRLC</td> <td>Personal Loan Product Code</td> <td>LRE2</td> </tr> </table> | Savings First Body Header Additional Name   | MASTERFUNCID | Current Second Body Header Function | STDCA001 | Auto Loan First Body Header Action | NEW | Current Location | LN | CO-Applicant Registration URL | http://mum00chy:2222 | Savings First Body Header Additional Value | STDP RCS1 | Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check | REMOTE | Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery |  | Current First Body Header Additional Value | STDCCTEM | Personal Loan Application Category | UPL1 | Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM | Auto Loan Account Class | AUTOLOANS | Savings Process Code | OSAC | Savings Location | LN | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM | Personal Loan Process Code | NRLC | Personal Loan First Body Header Function | ORDRLCAP | Current Second Body Header Additional Value | STDCATEM | Savings Second Body Header Additional Name | MASTERFUNCID | Default Employer | 2 | Current Process Code | OCAC | Auto Loan Header Function | ORDRLCAP | Savings Application Category | SAVIN | Personal Loan Header Function | ORDRLCAP | Auto Loan Product Code | OBD2 | Savings Header Function | STDSA001 | Current Header Module | ST | Current First Body Header Function | STDCA021 | Auto Loan Process Code | NRLC | Personal Loan Product Code | LRE2 |
| Savings First Body Header Additional Name   | MASTERFUNCID   | Current Second Body Header Function         | STDCA001     |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |           |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |  |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |                        |      |                            |      |
| Auto Loan First Body Header Action  | NEW  | Current Location                            | LN           |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |           |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |  |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |                        |      |                            |      |
| CO-Applicant Registration URL   | http://mum00chy:2222   | Savings First Body Header Additional Value  | STDP RCS1    |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |           |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |  |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |                        |      |                            |      |
| Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check   | REMOTE   | Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery   |              |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |           |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |  |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |                        |      |                            |      |
| Current First Body Header Additional Value  | STDCCTEM   | Personal Loan Application Category          | UPL1         |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |           |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |  |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |                        |      |                            |      |
| Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value  | ORDRLCTM   | Auto Loan Account Class                     | AUTOLOANS    |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |           |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |  |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |                        |      |                            |      |
| Savings Process Code  | OSAC   | Savings Location                            | LN           |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |           |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |  |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |                        |      |                            |      |
| Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value  | ORDRLCTM   | Personal Loan Process Code                  | NRLC         |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |           |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |  |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |                        |      |                            |      |
| Personal Loan First Body Header Function  | ORDRLCAP   | Current Second Body Header Additional Value | STDCATEM     |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |           |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |  |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |                        |      |                            |      |
| Savings Second Body Header Additional Name  | MASTERFUNCID   | Default Employer                            | 2            |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |           |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |  |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |                        |      |                            |      |
| Current Process Code  | OCAC   | Auto Loan Header Function                   | ORDRLCAP     |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |           |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |  |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |                        |      |                            |      |
| Savings Application Category  | SAVIN  | Personal Loan Header Function               | ORDRLCAP     |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |           |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |  |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |                        |      |                            |      |
| Auto Loan Product Code  | OBD2   | Savings Header Function                     | STDSA001     |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |           |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |  |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |                        |      |                            |      |
| Current Header Module   | ST   | Current First Body Header Function          | STDCA021     |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |           |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |  |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |                        |      |                            |      |
| Auto Loan Process Code  | NRLC   | Personal Loan Product Code                  | LRE2         |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |           |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |  |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |                        |      |                         |          |                       |    |                                    |          |                        |      |                            |      |

|  |              |  |              |
|--|--------------|--|--------------|
| Savings App Status                         | CUSTDTLS     | Savings Second Body Header Additional Values     | STDSATEM     |
| Savings App State                          | RECVNVFY     | Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName | MASTERFUNCID |
| Savings First Body Header Function         | STDPRCS1     | Personal Loan Location                           | LN           |
| Auto Loan Application Category             | AUTOLOANS    | CASA Bundle Id                                   |              |
| Personal Loan Header Module                | OR           | Savings Second Body Header Function              | STDSA001     |
| Savings Account Class                      | SAVIN        | Auto Loan Header Module                          | OR           |
| Current Account Class                      | CACCR        | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name      | MASTERFUNCID |
| Current Header Function                    | STDCA001     | Auto Loan First Body Header Function             | ORDRLCAP     |
| Savings Header Module                      | ST           | Current Application Category                     | SAVIN        |
| Current First Body Header Additional Name  | MASTERFUNCID | Current Second Body Header Action                | MODIFY       |
| Personal Loan Account Class                | UPL1         | Auto Loan Location                               | LN           |
| Current Second Body Header Additional Name | MASTERFUNCID |  |              |

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Origination. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, superadmin  
Last login 28 Jun 12:36 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Third Party

**Entity : Third Party**

|   |   |   |              |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |          |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |   |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |
|---|---|---|--------------|-------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|-----|------------------|----|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|----------|---------------------------------------|--------|---|--|--|----------|------------------------------------|------|--|----------|-------------------------|-----------|----------------------|------|------------------|----|--|----------|----------------------------|------|---|----------|---|----------|--|--------------|------------------|---|----------------------|------|---------------------------|----------|------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|----------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details</li> <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details</li> <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details</li> <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Currency Payments</li> <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP</li> <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Third Party Configurations</li> <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;">&gt; Brand</li> <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;">&gt; Forex Deal</li> <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;">&gt; OTHERMODULE</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">Savings First Body Header Additional Name</td> <td style="width: 33%; vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">MASTERFUNCID</td> <td style="width: 33%; vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">Current Second Body Header Function</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">STDCA001</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">Auto Loan First Body Header Action</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">NEW</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">Current Location</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">LN</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">CO-Applicant Registration URL</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">http://mum00chy:2222</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">Savings First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">STDPRCS1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">REMOTE</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">Current First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">STDCCTEM</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">Personal Loan Application Category</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">UPL1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">ORDRLCTM</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">Auto Loan Account Class</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">AUTOLOANS</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">Savings Process Code</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">OSAC</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">Savings Location</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">LN</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">ORDRLCTM</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">Personal Loan Process Code</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">NRLC</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">ORDRLCAP</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">Current Second Body Header Additional Value</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">STDCATEM</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">MASTERFUNCID</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">Default Employer</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">Current Process Code</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">OCAC</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">Auto Loan Header Function</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">ORDRLCAP</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">Savings Application Category</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">SAVIN</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">Personal Loan Header Function</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 2px 5px;">ORDRLCAP</td> </tr> </table> | Savings First Body Header Additional Name   | MASTERFUNCID | Current Second Body Header Function | STDCA001 | Auto Loan First Body Header Action | NEW | Current Location | LN | CO-Applicant Registration URL | http://mum00chy:2222 | Savings First Body Header Additional Value | STDPRCS1 | Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check | REMOTE | Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery |  | Current First Body Header Additional Value | STDCCTEM | Personal Loan Application Category | UPL1 | Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM | Auto Loan Account Class | AUTOLOANS | Savings Process Code | OSAC | Savings Location | LN | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM | Personal Loan Process Code | NRLC | Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function | ORDRLCAP | Current Second Body Header Additional Value | STDCATEM | Savings Second Body Header Additional Name | MASTERFUNCID | Default Employer | 2 | Current Process Code | OCAC | Auto Loan Header Function | ORDRLCAP | Savings Application Category | SAVIN | Personal Loan Header Function | ORDRLCAP |
| Savings First Body Header Additional Name   | MASTERFUNCID  | Current Second Body Header Function         | STDCA001     |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |          |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |   |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |
| Auto Loan First Body Header Action  | NEW   | Current Location                            | LN           |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |          |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |   |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |
| CO-Applicant Registration URL   | http://mum00chy:2222  | Savings First Body Header Additional Value  | STDPRCS1     |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |          |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |   |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |
| Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check   | REMOTE  | Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery   |              |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |          |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |   |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |
| Current First Body Header Additional Value  | STDCCTEM  | Personal Loan Application Category          | UPL1         |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |          |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |   |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |
| Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value  | ORDRLCTM  | Auto Loan Account Class                     | AUTOLOANS    |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |          |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |   |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |
| Savings Process Code  | OSAC  | Savings Location                            | LN           |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |          |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |   |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |
| Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value  | ORDRLCTM  | Personal Loan Process Code                  | NRLC         |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |          |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |   |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |
| Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function   | ORDRLCAP  | Current Second Body Header Additional Value | STDCATEM     |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |          |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |   |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |
| Savings Second Body Header Additional Name  | MASTERFUNCID  | Default Employer                            | 2            |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |          |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |   |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |
| Current Process Code  | OCAC  | Auto Loan Header Function                   | ORDRLCAP     |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |          |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |   |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |
| Savings Application Category  | SAVIN   | Personal Loan Header Function               | ORDRLCAP     |                                     |          |                                    |     |                  |    |                               |                      |  |          |                                       |        |   |  |  |          |                                    |      |  |          |                         |           |                      |      |                  |    |  |          |                            |      |   |          |   |          |  |              |                  |   |                      |      |                           |          |                              |       |                               |          |

|                  |  |              |  |              |
|------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|
| > Origination    | Auto Loan Product Code                     | OBD2         | Savings Header Function                          | STDSA001     |
| > ServiceRequest | Current Header Module                      | ST           | Current First Body Header Function               | STDCA021     |
| > Common         | Auto Loan Process Code                     | NRLC         | Personal Loan Product Code                       | LRE2         |
|                  | Savings App Status                         | CUSTDTLS     | Savings Second Body Header Additional Values     | STDSATEM     |
|                  | Savings App State                          | RECYNVfy     | Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName | MASTERFUNCID |
|                  | Savings First Body Header Function         | STDPRCS1     | Personal Loan Location                           | LN           |
|                  | Auto Loan Application Category             | AUTOLOANS    | CASA Bundle Id                                   |              |
|                  | Personal Loan Header Module                | OR           | Savings Second Body Header Function              | STDSA001     |
|                  | Savings Account Class                      | SAVIN        | Auto Loan Header Module                          | OR           |
|                  | Current Account Class                      | CACCR        | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name      | MASTERFUNCID |
|                  | Current Header Function                    | STDCA001     | Auto Loan First Body Header Function             | ORDRLCAP     |
|                  | Savings Header Module                      | ST           | Current Application Category                     | SAVIN        |
|                  | Current First Body Header Additional Name  | MASTERFUNCID | Current Second Body Header Action                | MODIFY       |
|                  | Personal Loan Account Class                | UPL1         | Auto Loan Location                               | LN           |
|                  | Current Second Body Header Additional Name | MASTERFUNCID |  |              |

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name  | Description  |
|---|--|
| <b>Savings First Body Header Additional Name</b>  | Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.     |
| <b>Current Second Body Header Function</b>        | Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit. |
| <b>Auto loan First Body Header Action</b>         | Displays the host system code to start new auto loan application and available for edit.   |
| <b>Current Location</b>                           | Displays the default location for current loan account and available for edit.             |
| <b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>             | Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit.              |
| <b>Savings First Body Header Additional Value</b> | Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.    |

| <b>Field Name</b>                                       | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Origination Date of Birth Limit Check</b>            | Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit. |
| <b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b>        | Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Current First Body Header Additional Value</b>       | Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.             |
| <b>Personal Loan Application Category</b>               | Displays the host system application category for personal loan and available for edit.                |
| <b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b> | Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit        |
| <b>Auto Loan Account Class</b>                          | Displays the host system account class for auto loans.   |
| <b>Savings Process Code</b>                             | Displays the host system process code for savings account and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Savings Location</b>                                 | Displays the default location for savings account and available for edit.                              |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>     | Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>                       | Displays the host system process code for personal loan and available for edit.                        |
| <b>Personal Loan First body Header Function</b>         | Displays the host system stage code for auto loans and available for edit.                             |
| <b>Current Second Body Header Additional Value</b>      | Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.             |
| <b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</b>       | Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.                 |
| <b>Default Employer</b>                                 | Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.   |
| <b>Current Process Code</b>                             | Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>                        | Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.                              |
| <b>Savings Application Category</b>                     | Displays the savings account application category and available for edit.                              |

| <b>Field Name</b>                                      | <b>Description</b>  |
|--|---|
| <b>Personal Loan Header Function</b>                   | Displays the host system code for personal loan initiation stage and available for edit.        |
| <b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>                          | Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.                    |
| <b>Savings Header Function</b>                         | Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.      |
| <b>Current Header Module</b>                           | Displays the module identifier for current account and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Current First Body Header Function</b>              | Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.      |
| <b>Auto loan Process Code</b>                          | Displays the host system process code for auto loan account and available for edit.             |
| <b>Personal Loan Product Code</b>                      | Displays the host system product code for personal loan and available for edit.                 |
| <b>Savings App Status</b>                              | Displays the host system code for savings account application status and available for edit.    |
| <b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</b>      | Displays the name of the additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.       |
| <b>Savings App State</b>                               | Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit.     |
| <b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b> | Displays the name of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit. |
| <b>Savings First Body Header Function</b>              | Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.                 |
| <b>Personal Loan Location</b>                          | Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.                 |
| <b>Auto Loan Application Category</b>                  | Displays the host system application category for auto loan account and available for edit.     |
| <b>CASA Bundle Id</b>                                  | Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit.                  |
| <b>Personal Loan Header Module</b>                     | Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.                |
| <b>Savings second Body Header Function</b>             | Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.      |

| Field Name   | Description   |
|--|---|
| <b>Savings Account Class</b>                       | Displays the host system account class for savings account and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Auto loan Header Module</b>                     | Displays the module identifier for auto loan account and available for edit.                            |
| <b>Current Account Class</b>                       | Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b> | Displays the name for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.                        |
| <b>Current Header Function</b>                     | Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.              |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Function</b>        | Displays the host system stage code for auto loans and available for edit.                              |
| <b>Savings Header Module</b>                       | Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.                       |
| <b>Current Application Category</b>                | Displays the host system application category for current account and available for edit.               |
| <b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b>   | Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.               |
| <b>Current Second Body Header Action</b>           | Displays the identifier to indicate modification of current account application and available for edit. |
| <b>Personal Loan Account Class</b>                 | Displays the host system account class for personal loan and available for edit.                        |
| <b>Auto Loan Location</b>                          | Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.                             |
| <b>Current Second Body Header Additional Name</b>  | Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.               |

---

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Origination module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### **9.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request – View and Edit**

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

##### **To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module – Service Request details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is 'View'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Third Party'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded to show 'ServiceRequest' details. The configuration parameters are as follows:

| Parameter  | Value    |
|--|----------|
| Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days | 120      |
| Service Request Daterange                              | 31       |
| Service Request Persistence Type                       | INTERNAL |
| Service Request Turnaround Time                        | 5        |
| Service Request User Daterange                         | 31       |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Third Party** UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days 120

Service Request Turnaround Time 5

Service Request Daterange 31

Service Request User Daterange 31

Service Request Persistence Type INTERNAL

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name                             | Description  |
|--|--|
| <b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b> | Displays the turnaround time for service request and available for edit. |
| <b>Service Request Persistent Type</b> | Displays the persistent type for service request and available for edit. |

| Field Name  | Description  |
|---|--|
| <b>Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days</b> | Displays the number of days after which service requests gets expired and is available for edit. |

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values, if required.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, edit the values for expiration duration, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 9.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

#### To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module – Common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is 'View'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for a 'Third Party' entity. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo and user information for 'superadmin'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different branches, with 'Third Party' selected. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and shows a list of configuration categories on the left, each with a checkmark icon. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing sub-items: Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Batch Request URL' field is visible with the value 'http://mum00chy:8003/dlgy/'. At the bottom left of the main content area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch   UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch   **Third Party**   UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch   OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch   UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host   Third Party

Entity : Third Party

Batch Request URL   <http://mum00chy:8003/digx/>

Basic Details  
 Bank Details  
 Branch Details  
 Currency Payments  
 SMTP  
 Third Party Configurations  
 Dynamic Module  
 Brand  
 Forex Deal  
 OTHERMODULE  
 Origination  
 ServiceRequest  
 Common

Save   Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

| Field Name               | Description   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Batch Request URL</b> | Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit. |

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the entered details.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)